

The NCCN logo consists of the letters "NCCN" in white, sans-serif font inside a rounded square frame with a thin white border.

NCCN

National Comprehensive
Cancer Network®

NCCN Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology (NCCN Guidelines®)

Hodgkin Lymphoma

Version 2.2025 — January 30, 2025

NCCN.org

NCCN recognizes the importance of clinical trials and encourages participation when applicable and available. Trials should be designed to maximize inclusiveness and broad representative enrollment.

NCCN Guidelines for Patients® available at www.nccn.org/patients

Continue



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma (Age ≥18 years)

[NCCN Guidelines Index](#)

[Table of Contents](#)

[Discussion](#)

*Richard T. Hoppe, MD/Chair §
Stanford Cancer Institute

*Ranjana H. Advani, MD/Vice Chair †
Stanford Cancer Institute

Richard F. Ambinder, MD, PhD †
Johns Hopkins Kimmel Cancer Center

Philippe Armand, MD, PhD ‡
Dana-Farber/Brigham and
Women's Cancer Center

Celeste M. Bello, MD, MSPH †
Moffitt Cancer Center

Cecil M. Benitez, MD, PhD ¥ §
UCLA Jonsson
Comprehensive Cancer Center

Weina Chen, MD, PhD ‡
UT Southwestern Simmons
Comprehensive Cancer Center

Sheen Cherian, MD §
Case Comprehensive Cancer Center/
University Hospitals Seidman Cancer
Center and Cleveland Clinic Taussig
Cancer Institute

*Bouthaina Dabaja, MD §
The University of Texas
MD Anderson Cancer Center

Megan E. Daly, MD §
UC Davis Comprehensive Cancer Center

Zachary Frosch, MD, MSHP ‡
Fox Chase Cancer Center

Leo I. Gordon, MD †
Robert H. Lurie Comprehensive Cancer
Center of Northwestern University

Neil Hansen, MD φ
Fred & Pamela Buffett Cancer Center

Alex F. Herrera, MD ‡ §
City of Hope
National Medical Center

[NCCN Guidelines Panel Disclosures](#)

Ephraim P. Hochberg, MD †
Mass General Cancer Center

Iris Isufi, MD ‡
Yale Cancer Center/Smilow Cancer Hospital

Patrick B. Johnston, MD, PhD ‡ † ¶
Mayo Clinic Comprehensive Cancer Center

Kara Kelly, MD €
Roswell Park Comprehensive
Cancer Center

*Christopher R. Kelsey, MD §
Duke Cancer Institute

Vaishalee P. Kenkre, MD ‡
University of Wisconsin
Carbone Cancer Center

Justin Kline, MD †
The UChicago Medicine
Comprehensive Cancer Center

Ryan C. Lynch, MD † ‡
Fred Hutchinson Cancer Center

Kami Maddocks, MD ‡
The Ohio State University Comprehensive
Cancer Center- James Cancer Hospital
and Solove Research Institute

Jonathan McConathy, MD, PhD φ
O'Neal Comprehensive
Cancer Center at UAB

David Morgan, MD † ‡ §
Vanderbilt-Ingram Cancer Center

Carolyn Mulroney, MD † ‡ §
UC San Diego Moores Cancer Center

Alex Niu, MD ¶ † ‡
Roswell Park Comprehensive
Cancer Center

Rachel Rabinovitch, MD §
University of Colorado Cancer Center

Dahlia Sano, MBChB ‡
University of Michigan
Rogel Cancer Center

Ali Salavati, MD, MPH φ ¶
UCLA Jonsson
Comprehensive Cancer Center

Harsh Shah, DO ‡
Huntsman Cancer Institute
at the University of Utah

Michael Spinner, MD ‡
UCSF Helen Diller Family
Comprehensive Cancer Center

Jakub Svoboda, MD †
Abramson Cancer Center
at the University of Pennsylvania

Jane N. Winter, MD ‡ †
Robert H. Lurie Comprehensive Cancer
Center of Northwestern University

Joachim Yahalom, MD §
Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center

Joanna C. Yang, MD, MPH §
Siteman Cancer Center at Barnes-
Jewish Hospital and Washington
University School of Medicine

NCCN

Sarah Montgomery, BA
Katie Stehman, PA-C, MMS

ξ Bone marrow transplantation	φ Nuclear medicine
≠ Pathology	¥ Patient advocacy
φ Diagnostic radiology	€ Pediatric oncology
‡ Hematology/ Hematology oncology	§ Radiation oncology
¶ Internal medicine	* Discussion writing committee member
† Medical oncology	

[Continue](#)



[NCCN Hodgkin Lymphoma Panel Members](#)

[Summary of Guidelines Updates](#)

[Diagnosis and Workup \(HODG-1\)](#)

[Staging /Risk Classification of Classic Hodgkin Lymphoma \(CHL\) \(HODG-2\)](#)

[Unfavorable Risk Factors \(HODG-3\)](#)

Primary Treatment of Classic Hodgkin Lymphoma (CHL):

- [Stage I-II Favorable \(IA/IIA, non-bulky\) \(HODG-4\)](#)
- [Stage I-II Unfavorable \(B symptoms or bulky mediastinal disease or >10 cm adenopathy\) \(HODG-5\)](#)
- [Stage III-IV \(HODG-6\)](#)

[Management of CHL in Adults Age >60 Years or Adults Unfit for Intensive Therapy \(HODG-9\)](#)

[Management of CHL During Pregnancy \(HODG-10\)](#)

Primary Treatment of Nodular Lymphocyte-Predominant Hodgkin Lymphoma (NLPHL):

- [Stage IA-IV \(HODG-11\)](#)

[Follow-up After Completion of Treatment and Monitoring for Late Effects \(HODG-12\)](#)

Relapsed or Refractory Disease:

- [Primary Refractory CHL or Relapse Within 3 Months: Candidate for High-Dose Therapy and Autologous Stem Cell Rescue \(HDT/ASCR\) \(HODG-13\)](#)
- [Suspected Relapse of CHL After ≥3 Months: Candidate for HDT/ASCR \(HODG-14\)](#)
- [Relapsed/Refractory CHL: Not a Candidate for HDT/ASCR \(HODG-15\)](#)
- [Refractory or Suspected Relapse of NLPHL \(HODG-16\)](#)

[Principles of FDG-PET/CT \(HODG-A\)](#)

[Principles of Systemic Therapy \(HODG-B\)](#)

[Principles of Radiation Therapy \(HODG-C\)](#)

- [General Principles \(HODG-C 1 of 14\)](#)
- [RT Dose Constraint Guidelines for Lymphoma \(HODG-C, 3 of 14\)](#)
- [General Principles of RT Dose Constraints \(HODG-C, 7 of 14\)](#)

[Staging \(ST-1\)](#)

[Abbreviations \(ABBR-1\)](#)

See the [NCCN Guidelines for Pediatric Hodgkin Lymphoma](#) for additional recommendations

for pediatric patients (including adolescents and young adults [AYAs]).

The NCCN Guidelines® are a statement of evidence and consensus of the authors regarding their views of currently accepted approaches to treatment. Any clinician seeking to apply or consult the NCCN Guidelines is expected to use independent medical judgment in the context of individual clinical circumstances to determine any patient's care or treatment. The National Comprehensive Cancer Network® (NCCN®) makes no representations or warranties of any kind regarding their content, use or application and disclaims any responsibility for their application or use in any way. The NCCN Guidelines are copyrighted by National Comprehensive Cancer Network®. All rights reserved. The NCCN Guidelines and the illustrations herein may not be reproduced in any form without the express written permission of NCCN. ©2025.

Find an NCCN Member Institution:
<https://www.nccn.org/home/member-institutions>.

NCCN Categories of Evidence and Consensus: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

See [NCCN Categories of Evidence and Consensus](#).

NCCN Categories of Preference: All recommendations are considered appropriate.

See [NCCN Categories of Preference](#).



Updates in Version 2.2025 of the NCCN Guidelines for Hodgkin Lymphoma from Version 1.2025 include:

HODG-B (1 of 8)

- The following corrections were made to page HODG-B (1 of 8) on May 1, 2025:
 - Reference added to BV-AVD + G-CSF: Fornecker LM, Lazarovici J, Aurer I, et al. Brentuximab vedotin plus AVD for first-line treatment of early-stage unfavorable Hodgkin lymphoma (BREACH): A multicenter, open-label, randomized, phase II trial. *J Clin Oncol* 2023;41:327-335.

HODG-B (8 of 8)

- The following corrections were made to page HODG-B (8 of 8) on May 1, 2025:
 - Reference removed: Böll B, Goergen H, Arndt N, et al. Relapsed hodgkin lymphoma in older patients: a comprehensive analysis from the German hodgkin study group. *J Clin Oncol* 2013;31:4431-4437.

MS-1

- The discussion section has been updated to reflect the changes in the algorithm.

Updates in Version 1.2025 of the NCCN Guidelines for Hodgkin Lymphoma from Version 3.2024 include:

Global Changes

- References updated throughout the guideline.
- HODG-9 header modified: Management of CHL in Adults Age >60 Years or Adults with Poor Performance Status or Substantial Comorbidities-Unfit for Intensive Therapy (Changed throughout guideline as appropriate)

HODG-1

- Diagnosis/workup, Essential
 - Bullet 5 added: Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) testing (See *NCCN Guidelines for Cancer in People with HIV*).
 - ◊ This recommendation moved from Useful in Selected Cases.
 - Essential, bullet 7: Footnote d added: Consider measures to reduce brown fat activation to minimize false-positive findings.
- Diagnosis/workup, Useful in selected cases
 - Bullet removed: Pneumococcal, Haemophilus influenzae (H-flu), meningococcal vaccines, if splenic RT contemplated
 - Bullet modified: Pulmonary function tests ([PFTs] including diffusing capacity of the lung for carbon monoxide [DLCO]) if ABVD or escalated BEACOPP are being used
 - Bullet 3 modified: Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and Hepatitis B/C testing (encouraged)
 - Bullet 6 modified: Adequate bone marrow biopsy if there are unexplained cytopenias other than anemia (eg, thrombocytopenia or neutropenia) and negative FDG-PET
 - Bullet 7 modified: Evaluation of ejection fraction (EF) Echocardiogram or multigated acquisition (MUGA) scan and consideration of atorvastatin if anthracycline-based chemotherapy is indicated

HODG-3

- Unfavorable Risk Factors for Stage I-II Hodgkin Lymphoma, risk factor removed: Histology
- MMR definition modified: Mediastinal mass ratio, maximum width of mass/maximum intrathoracic diameter as measured on chest radiograph (CXR)
- MTR definition modified: Mediastinal thoracic ratio, maximum width of mediastinal mass/intrathoracic diameter at T5–6 as measured on CXR.
- Footnote o added to "Mediastinal mass" and "Bulky" Risk Factors: The definition of mediastinal bulk is best assessed with a standard CXR, as practice-changing studies utilized this staging modality. If a staging CXR is not obtained, disease bulk can also be assessed with CT. In this scenario, a single mass or nodal conglomerate measuring (in any direction) >1/3 the maximum transverse diameter of the chest, or any tumor mass or nodal conglomerate >10 cm (also measured in any direction) should be considered "bulky."

[Continued](#)

UPDATES



Updates in Version 1.2025 of the NCCN Guidelines for Hodgkin Lymphoma from Version 3.2024 include:

HODG-4

- Stage IA/IIA Favorable (Non-bulky) CHL
 - ▶ Important Considerations revised (Also for HODG-4 A, and HODG-5)
 - ◊ Bullet 1 modified: ~~Most~~All patients will benefit from *multidisciplinary team (including radiation oncology)* input prior to final treatment decisions.
 - ◊ Bullet 2 modified: ~~In general, treatment~~Treatment with combined modality therapy (CMT) provides for a better progression free survival (PFS)/ freedom from progression (FFP), but no difference in overall survival.
 - ◊ Bullet 4 added: For patients assigned female at birth (AFAB) with intact breast tissue:
 - Bullet 4, sub-bullet 1 added: Chemotherapy alone may be preferred for those <30 years where recommended breast dose-volume histogram (DVH) constraints are exceeded, if cardiac constraints cannot be met, or in the presence of high-risk comorbidities (eg, tobacco use).
 - Bullet 4, sub-bullet 2 added: CMT may be preferred if the doxorubicin dose would exceed 200 mg/m² provided that breast and cardiac constraints can be met.
 - ▶ Deauville 1-2 treatment criteria added: "For those who meet GHSG favorable criteria (ESR <50, no e-lesions, ≤2 nodal sites" or "if above criteria not met" (Also for Deauville 3)

HODG-4 A

- Stage IA/IIA Favorable (Non-bulky) CHL
 - ▶ Deauville 4-5 treatment moved to this page
 - ▶ Footnote v, bullet 2 modified: A Deauville 5 score would warrant a biopsy to inform subsequent therapy. If a biopsy is not feasible, ~~treatment should be escalated~~*patients should be treated as having primary refractory disease*. (Also for HODG-5 and HODG-6)

HODG-4 B

- Footnote w modified: A Deauville 5 score would warrant a biopsy to inform subsequent therapy. If a biopsy is not feasible, ~~treatment should be escalated~~*patients should be treated as having primary refractory disease*. (Also for HODG-7, HODG-8)

HODG-5

- Stage I/II Unfavorable CHL (B symptoms or bulky mediastinal disease or >10 cm adenopathy)
 - ▶ Deauville 4-5 following ABVD x2 cycles, treatment regimen added: ABVD x 2 cycles (adapted from H10U)
 - ▶ Deauville 4-5 following ABVD x2 cycles, treatment regimen added: BrECADD + granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (G-CSF) x 2 cycles
 - ◊ Footnote x added: While BrECADD + G-CSF has not been formally tested in this setting, its use as escalation therapy is reasonable given its improved safety profile compared to escalated BEACOPP in the frontline setting for advanced-stage CHL. Borchmann P, et al. Lancet 2024;404:341-352.
 - ▶ Deauville 4-5 following ABVD x2 cycles, treatment regimen removed: Escalated BEACOPP x 2 cycles.
 - ▶ Deauville 1-3 following additional therapy, re-staged to Deauville 1-4, treatment option removed: Chemotherapy alone Escalated BEACOPP x 2 cycles (adapted from RATHL)
 - ▶ Deauville 4-5 restaged to Deauville 5.

HODG-5 A

- Stage I/II Unfavorable CHL (B symptoms or bulky mediastinal disease or >10 cm adenopathy)
 - ▶ Primary treatment regimen added: Nivolumab-AVD x4 cycles + ISRT 30 Gy (B symptoms and/or bulky disease, adapted from NIVAHLL)
 - ▶ Primary treatment regimen added: Brentuximab vedotin (BV)-AVD + G-CSF x4 cycles + ISRT 30 Gy (adapted from BREACH)

[Continued](#)

UPDATES



Updates in Version 1.2025 of the NCCN Guidelines for Hodgkin Lymphoma from Version 3.2024 include:

HODG-5 B

- Stage I/II Unfavorable CHL (B symptoms or bulky mediastinal disease or >10 cm adenopathy)
 - ▶ Primary treatment regimen added: BrECADD + G-CSF x 2 cycles (Bulky disease and either B symptoms or extranodal disease, ages 18-61, adapted from HD21)

HODG-6

- Page extensively revised

HODG-7

- Primary treatment regimen category of evidence changed from category 2A to category 1: Nivolumab-AVD x 6 cycles
- Primary treatment regimen modified: BrECADD + G-CSF x 2 cycles (for ages 18-61y; adapted from HD21)
 - ▶ Category of evidence changed from category 2A to category 1.
- Footnote removed: All cycles include growth factor support. See NCCN Guidelines for Hematopoietic Growth Factors. (Also for HODG-8)
 - ▶ This change made as G-CSF is now incorporated into the regimen name.
- Footnote removed: Neutropenia is not a factor for delay of treatment or reduction of dose intensity with ABVD.
- Footnote y added: Neutropenia is not a factor for delay of treatment or reduction of dose intensity with ABVD or nivolumab-AVD.

HODG-8

- Primary treatment regimen modified: BV-AVD + G-CSF x 6 cycles (category 1) (adapted from ECHELON-1) (*if not a candidate for CPI; contraindicated in those with neuropathy*)
- Footnote bb modified: Consider ISRT to initially bulky or *remaining* FDG-PET-positive sites *at the end of therapy*. See Principles of Radiation Therapy (HODG-C).

HODG-9

- Bullet 4 modified: The regimens listed in Principles of Systemic Therapy (HODG-B 2 of 8) should be considered in patients >60 years or those ~~with poor performance status or substantial comorbidities~~ *unfit for intensive therapy* to lessen/minimize toxicity. These regimens have not been proven to overcome the poorer disease outcomes observed in patients >60 years.
- Bullet 6 modified: ISRT or *extended-field radiation therapy (EFRT)* alone ~~is an~~ are options when systemic therapy is not considered feasible or safe.

HODG-10

- General Principles, bullet 1 modified: Management of CHL during pregnancy requires a multidisciplinary approach including medical oncology, high-risk obstetrics, and neonatology, with the goal of maximizing the cure rate for the patient and allowing for delivery of a healthy child. *Referral to or consultation with a center with expertise is strongly encouraged at diagnosis and is especially important in the setting of relapsed or refractory disease.*

HODG-11

- Stage IB, IIB, or Stage IA-IIA (Bulky), primary treatment option removed: Rituximab
- Footnote removed: An FDA-approved biosimilar is an acceptable substitute for rituximab. Rituximab and hyaluronidase human injection for subcutaneous use may be substituted for rituximab after patients have received the first full dose of rituximab by intravenous infusion.

HODG-12A

- Bullet 1, sub-bullet removed: Pneumococcal, meningococcal, and Haemophilus influenzae type b revaccination after 5–7 y, if patient treated with splenic RT or previous splenectomy (See CDC recommendations).
- Bullet 2, sub-bullet 1 modified: Consider stress test/ECHO at 10-year intervals *or per institutional guidelines* after treatment is completed.
- Bullet 2, sub-bullet 2 modified: Consider carotid ultrasound at 10-year intervals *or per institutional guidelines* if neck irradiation.
- Bullet 4 modified: Annual breast screening: Initiate at age 40 years or 8 years post-therapy, whichever comes first, if chest or axillary radiation. The NCCN Hodgkin Lymphoma Guidelines Panel recommends breast MRI in addition to mammography for ~~patients assigned female at birth~~ *individuals AFAB with intact breast tissue* who received irradiation to the chest between ages 10–30 years, which is consistent with the American Cancer Society (ACS) Guidelines. Consider referral to a breast specialist.

[Continued](#)

UPDATES



Updates in Version 1.2025 of the NCCN Guidelines for Hodgkin Lymphoma from Version 3.2024 include:

[HODG-13](#)

- Page extensively revised

[HODG-14](#)

- Page extensively revised

[HODG-15](#)

- Page extensively revised

[HODG-17](#)

- Page extensively revised

[HODG-B \(1 of 8\)](#)

- CHL Primary systemic therapy regimen modified: ABVD followed by ~~escalated BEACOPP (bleomycin, etoposide, doxorubicin, cyclophosphamide, vinorelbine, procarbazine, and prednisone) BrECADD (BV, etoposide, cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, dacarbazine, dexamethasone)~~ + G-CSF ± ISRT
- CHL Primary systemic therapy regimen modified: BrECADD + G-CSF (BV, etoposide, cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, dacarbazine, dexamethasone) ± ISRT
- CHL Primary systemic therapy regimen modified: BV-AVD + G-CSF (doxorubicin, vinblastine, and dacarbazine)
- Footnote a added: An FDA-approved biosimilar is an appropriate substitute for any recommended systemic biologic therapy in the NCCN Guidelines. (Also for HODG-B 2 of 8, HODG-B 3 of 8, and HODG-B 6 of 8)
- Footnote b added: Specific recommendations, Categories of Evidence and Consensus, and Categories of Preference vary based on patient and disease characteristics. The chart on this page delineates the systemic therapy regimens that can be used and provides some additional details.
- Footnote h added: Tbo-filgrastim is an appropriate substitute for G-CSF. (Also for HODG-B 2 of 8)

[HODG-B \(2 of 8\)](#)

- Page extensively revised

[HODG-B \(3 of 8\)](#)

- Footnote m modified: ~~An FDA-approved biosimilar is an acceptable substitute for rituximab. Rituximab and hyaluronidase human injection for subcutaneous use may be substituted for rituximab after patients have received the first full dose of rituximab by intravenous infusion.~~ (Also for HODG-B 6 of 8)

[HODG-B \(5 of 8\)](#)

- Page extensively revised

[HODG-C \(1 of 14\)](#)

- General Principles

- ▶ Bullet 3 modified: "The demonstration of Achieving significant dose-sparing for OARs reflect best clinical practice as it reduces the risk of late complications from normal tissue damage..."
- ▶ Bullet 4 modified: "...Further, IGRT during treatment delivery is essential to ensure accurate target localization. In certain circumstances, the use of protons for mediastinal lymphoma provides dosimetric advantages that may reduce long-term toxicity. The potential advantage of protons is related to the localization of disease within the mediastinum as well as patient gender assigned at birth and age. Proton therapy is particularly advantageous in the setting of mediastinal disease to reduce dose to the heart and cardiac substructures and in young patients to reduce dose to breast tissue."

[HODG-C \(2 of 14\)](#)

- ISRT: Dose

- ▶ CMT, Bulky disease (all stages), dose modified: 30–36 Gy; 1.5–2.0 Gy per fraction

- ISRT: Volumes

- ▶ Bullet 8 modified: "The treatment plan can be designed using conventional, 3-D conformal, proton therapy, or IMRT/VMAT techniques..."

- ▶ Bullet 9, sub-bullet 1 modified: Chest wall extension – Effort should be made to include regions of initial chest wall extension in the CTV to definitive doses.

[Continued](#)

UPDATES



Updates in Version 1.2025 of the NCCN Guidelines for Hodgkin Lymphoma from Version 3.2024 include:

HODG-C (3 of 14)

- Footnote c added: In many situations with low-dose consolidation RT, prioritizing avoidance of the salivary glands with IMRT can result in even lower doses than what are listed.

HODG-C (4 of 14)

- Thorax
 - OAR modified: Tricuspid and pulmonary valves
 - OAR added: Tricuspid valve
 - ◊ Dose recommendation added: Mean <5 Gy (recommended); Dmax < 30 Gy (acceptable)
 - ◊ Toxicity added: Valvular heart disease
 - OAR modified: Left Ventricle
 - ◊ Toxicity added: Coronary artery disease
 - OAR added: Right ventricle
 - ◊ Dose recommendation added: Mean <5 Gy
 - ◊ Toxicity added: Valvular heart disease
 - OAR added: Coronary vessels (total)
 - ◊ Dose recommendation added: Mean <7 Gy
 - ◊ Dose recommendation added: Minimize the maximum dose to individual coronary arteries
 - OAR modified: Coronary vessels including the left main, left anterior descending (LAD), artery left circumflex (LCx), and right coronary artery (RCA)
 - ◊ Dose recommendation modified: LAD-V15 Gy <10%
 - ◊ Dose recommendations removed:
 - LCx V15 Gy <14%
 - Coronary vessels (total)- Mean <7 Gy
 - Minimize the maximum dose to individual coronary arteries
 - OAR added: Left circumflex artery
 - ◊ Dose recommendation added: V15 Gy <14%
 - ◊ Toxicity added: Major adverse cardiac events
 - OAR added: Right coronary artery
 - ◊ Dose recommendation added: Mean <5 Gy
 - ◊ Toxicity added: Coronary artery disease
- Footnote d modified: "Mean heart dose may not be the most important dose-volume histogram (DVH) metric to reduce late cardiac complications. As cardiac toxicity is likely related to dose to specific substructures, and not just mean heart dose, it is recommended that these are contoured, constraints are applied, and doses are recorded..."

HODG-C (5 of 14)

- Abdomen
 - OAR: Pancreas
 - ◊ Dose recommendation modified: Minimize volume >36 Gy (especially to pancreatic tail)- Mean <21 Gy
 - OAR: Kidney
 - ◊ Single organ dose recommendation modified: Mean <8-5 Gy (recommended); <8 Gy (acceptable)

HODG-C (7 of 14)

- New section added: Thyroid

HODG-C (10 of 14)

- New section added: Pancreas

HODG-C (11 of 14)

- New section added: Kidneys



DIAGNOSIS/WORKUP

Essential:

- History & physical (H&P) including: B symptoms (unexplained fever >38°C; drenching night sweats; or weight loss >10% of body weight within 6 mo of diagnosis), alcohol intolerance, pruritus, fatigue, performance status, and examination of lymphoid regions, spleen, and liver
- Complete blood count (CBC), differential
- Erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR)
- Comprehensive metabolic panel, lactate dehydrogenase (LDH), and liver function test (LFT)
- Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) testing (See [NCCN Guidelines for Cancer in People with HIV](#))
- Pregnancy test for those of childbearing potential prior to cytotoxic chemotherapy or radiation therapy (RT)
- FDG-PET/CT scan (skull base to mid-thigh or vertex to feet in selected cases)^{c,d}
- Counseling: Fertility/psychosocial^e and smoking cessation (See [NCCN Guidelines for Smoking Cessation](#))

Useful in selected cases:

- Fertility preservation^{e,f}
- Pulmonary function tests ([PFTs] including diffusing capacity of the lung for carbon monoxide [DLCO])^g if ABVD^{h,i} is being used
- Hepatitis B/C testing (encouraged)
- Diagnostic CT^j (contrast-enhanced)
- Chest x-ray (encouraged, especially if large mediastinal mass)
- Adequate bone marrow biopsy if there are unexplained cytopenias other than anemia and negative FDG-PET^k
- Echocardiogram or multigated acquisition (MUGA) scan and consideration of atorvastatin^l if anthracycline-based chemotherapy is indicated
- MRI of select sites, with contrast unless contraindicated
- FDG-PET/MRI (skull base to mid-thigh) without contrast

Excisional biopsy (recommended)
Core needle biopsy may be adequate if diagnostic^a
Immunohistochemistry evaluation^b

CLINICAL PRESENTATION

Classic Hodgkin lymphoma (CHL)ⁱ → [HODG-2](#)

Nodular lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin lymphoma (NLPHL) per WHO 5th edition^m → [HODG-11](#)

Footnotes and references on [HODG-1A](#)

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.



FOOTNOTES

- ^a Fine-needle aspiration (FNA) alone, in distinction from a core biopsy, is generally insufficient for diagnosis.
- ^b Typical immunophenotype for CHL: CD15+, CD30+, PAX-5+ (weak); CD3-, CD20- (majority), CD45-, CD79a-. Typical immunophenotype for NLPHL: CD20+, CD45+, CD79a+, BCL6+, PAX-5+; CD3-, CD15-, CD30- (Swerdlow SH, Campo E, Harris NL, et al. WHO classification of tumours of haematopoietic and lymphoid tissues. Lyon, France: IARC; 2017). Epstein-Barr encoding region *in situ* hybridization (EBER-ISH) is recommended at initial diagnosis (CHL: EBER+/-; NLPHL: EBER-). An expanded panel of markers (eg, MUM-1, BOB-1, OCT-2) may be required, especially if equivocal diagnosis. See [NCCN Guidelines for B-Cell Lymphomas](#). For NLPHL, immunoarchitectural pattern should be specified as A or B (typical) vs. C–F (variant).
- ^c [Principles of FDG-PET/CT \(HODG-A\)](#).
- ^d Consider measures to reduce brown fat activation to minimize false-positive findings.
- ^e See [NCCN Guidelines for Adolescent and Young Adult \(AYA\) Oncology](#) for more details on fertility/fertility preservation and psychosocial assessments in AYA patients.
- ^f Fertility preservation options include: semen cryopreservation, in vitro fertilization (IVF), or ovarian tissue or oocyte cryopreservation.
- ^g In general, a DLCO threshold of ≥60% is acceptable for use of bleomycin.
- ^h Routine use of growth factors is not recommended with ABVD. Evans AM, et al. Br J Haematol 2007;137:545-552.
- ⁱ Neutropenia is not a factor for delay of treatment or reduction of dose intensity with ABVD.
- ^j Imaging should be obtained in accordance with the American College of Radiology (ACR) practice guidelines. CT is considered diagnostic if it is enhanced with oral and/or IV contrast. CT component of a conventional FDG-PET/CT is often not IV contrast-enhanced. Although the diagnostic CT will often be of the neck/chest/abdomen/pelvis, at minimum include the areas identified as abnormal on FDG-PET/CT.
- ^k In most instances, if the FDG-PET/CT displays a homogeneous pattern of marrow uptake (thought to be secondary to cytokine release) bone marrow involvement is not assumed. If there are multifocal (three or more) skeletal FDG-PET/CT lesions, marrow may be assumed to be involved. In general, bone marrow biopsies are no longer indicated.
- ^l CHL includes nodular sclerosis (NSHL), mixed cellularity (MCHL), lymphocyte-depleted (LDHL), and lymphocyte-rich (LRHL) subtypes. If grey-zone, see [NCCN Guidelines for B-Cell Lymphomas](#).
- ^m Referred to as nodular lymphocyte predominant B-cell lymphoma (NLPBL) in ICC. See [HODG-11](#).

REFERENCES

- ¹ Neilan TG, Quinaglia T, Onoue T, et al. Atorvastatin for anthracycline-associated cardiac dysfunction: The STOP-CA randomized clinical trial. JAMA 2023;330:528-536.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025**Hodgkin Lymphoma (Age ≥18 years)**[NCCN Guidelines Index](#)[Table of Contents](#)[Discussion](#)**STAGING/RISK CLASSIFICATION OF CHLⁿ**

Stage	Bulky Mediastinal Disease ⁿ or >10 cm Adenopathy	ESR >50 or # Sites >3	Type	Guidelines Page
IA/IIA	No	No	Favorable Disease	HODG-4
	No	Yes	Favorable/Unfavorable Disease	HODG-4 or HODG-5
	Yes	Yes/No	Unfavorable Disease	HODG-5
IB/IIB	Yes/No	Yes/No	Unfavorable Disease	HODG-5
III–IV	Yes/No	N/A	Advanced Disease	HODG-6

- Selection of treatment (combined modality therapy or chemotherapy alone) should be based on patient age, sex, family history of cancer or cardiac disease, comorbid conditions, and sites of involvement (especially within mediastinum or axilla).
- Most patients will benefit from multidisciplinary input prior to final treatment decisions
- [HODG-9 for the Management of CHL in Adults Age >60 Years or Adults Unfit for Intensive Therapy](#)
- [HODG-10 for the Management of CHL During Pregnancy](#)

ⁿ For definitions of bulky disease and lymph node regions, see [HODG-3](#).**Note:** All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025**Hodgkin Lymphoma (Age ≥18 years)**[NCCN Guidelines Index](#)[Table of Contents](#)[Discussion](#)**UNFAVORABLE RISK FACTORS****Unfavorable Risk Factors for Stage I-II Hodgkin Lymphoma**

Risk Factor	GHSG	EORTC	NCCN
Age		≥50	
ESR and B symptoms	>50 if A; >30 if B	>50 if A; >30 if B	≥50 or any B symptoms
Mediastinal mass ^o	MMR >0.33	MTR >0.35	MMR >0.33
# Nodal sites	>2*	>3*	>3
E lesion	any		
Bulky ^o			>10 cm

GHSG = German Hodgkin Study Group

EORTC = European Organization for
Research and Treatment of CancerMMR = Mediastinal mass ratio, maximum width of mass/maximum intrathoracic diameter
as measured on chest radiograph (CXR)MTR = Mediastinal thoracic ratio, maximum width of mediastinal mass/intrathoracic
diameter at T5–6 as measured on CXR**International Prognostic Score (IPS) 1 point per factor
(advanced disease)[†]**

- Albumin <4 g/dL
- Hemoglobin <10.5 g/dL
- Male
- Age ≥45 years
- Stage IV disease
- Leukocytosis (white blood cell count ≥15,000/mm³)
- Lymphocytopenia (lymphocyte count <8% of white blood cell count, and/or lymphocyte count <600/mm³)

[†]From: Hasenclever D, Diehl V. A prognostic score for advanced Hodgkin's disease. International Prognostic Factors Project on Advanced Hodgkin's Disease. N Engl J Med 1998;339:1506-1514. Copyright © 1998 Massachusetts Medical Society. Adapted with permission.

* Note that the EORTC includes the infraclavicular/subpectoral area with the axilla while the GHSG includes it with the cervical. Both EORTC and GHSG combine the mediastinum and bilateral hilus as a single region.

^o The definition of mediastinal bulk is best assessed with a standard CXR, as practice-changing studies utilized this staging modality. If a staging CXR is not obtained, disease bulk can also be assessed with CT. In this scenario, a single mass or nodal conglomerate measuring (in any direction) >1/3 the maximum transverse diameter of the chest, or any tumor mass or nodal conglomerate >10 cm (also measured in any direction) should be considered "bulky."

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

[Continued](#)

UNFAVORABLE RISK FACTORS

Definitions of Lymph Node Regions*

		Ann Arbor	EORTC	GHSG
Supradiaphragmatic Nodal Regions	R Cervical/Supraclavicular			
	R ICL/Subpectoral			
	R Axilla			
	L Cervical/Supraclavicular			
	L Infraclavicular/Subpectoral			
	L Axilla			
	Mediastinum			
	R Hilum			
	L Hilum			
Infradiaphragmatic Nodal Regions	Celiac/Spleen hilar			
	Para-aortic			
	Mesenteric			
	R Iliac			
	L Iliac			
	R Inguinal/Femoral			
	L Inguinal/Femoral			

*Note that the EORTC includes the infraclavicular/subpectoral area with the axilla while the GHSG includes it with the cervical. Both EORTC and GHSG combine the mediastinum and bilateral hilus as a single region.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

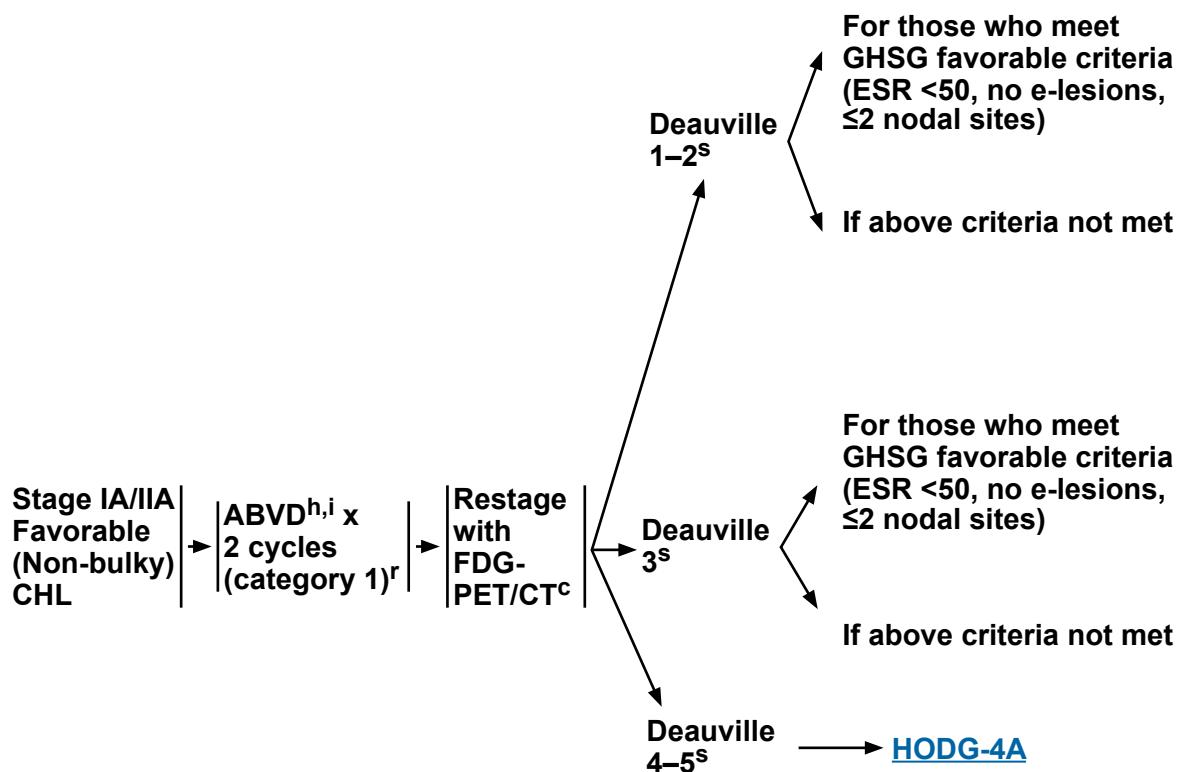
CLINICAL PRESENTATION:

Classic Hodgkin Lymphoma: Stage IA/IIA Favorable (Non-Bulky)^p

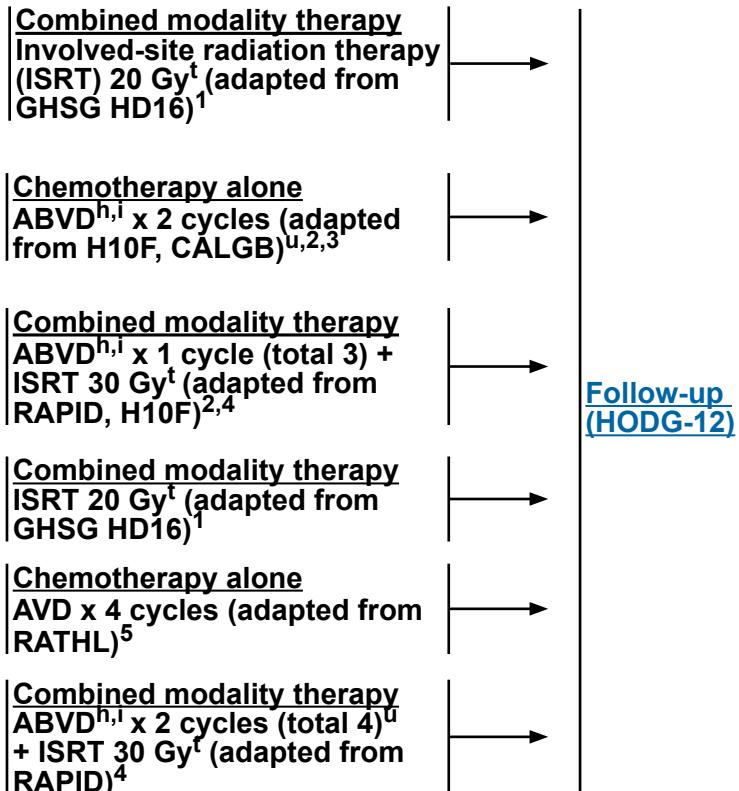
Important Considerations:

- All patients will benefit from multidisciplinary team (including radiation oncology) input prior to final treatment decisions.
- Treatment with combined modality therapy (CMT) provides for a better progression free survival (PFS)/freedom from progression (FFP), but no difference in overall survival.
- Selection of treatment (CMT or chemotherapy alone) should be based on patient age, sex, family history of cancer or cardiac disease, comorbid conditions, and sites of involvement (especially within mediastinum or axilla).
- For patients assigned female at birth with intact breast tissue:
 - ▶ Chemotherapy alone may be preferred for those <30 years where recommended breast dose-volume histogram (DVH) constraints are exceeded, if cardiac constraints cannot be met, or in the presence of high-risk comorbidities.
 - ▶ CMT may be preferred if the doxorubicin dose would exceed 200 mg/m² provided that breast and cardiac constraints can be met.

PRIMARY TREATMENT^q



ADDITIONAL THERAPY



Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

Footnotes on HODG-4B

References 1–5 on HODG-8A

HODG-4

CLINICAL PRESENTATION:

Classic Hodgkin Lymphoma: Stage IA/IIA Favorable (Non-Bulky)^p

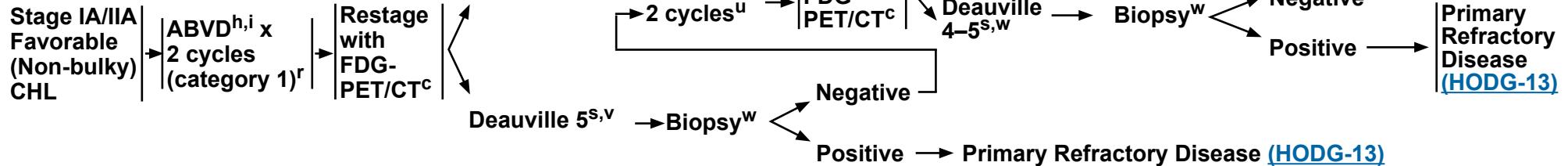
Important Considerations:

- All patients will benefit from multidisciplinary team (including radiation oncology) input prior to final treatment decisions.
- Treatment with CMT provides for a better PFS/FFP, but no difference in overall survival.
- Selection of treatment (CMT or chemotherapy alone) should be based on patient age, sex, family history of cancer or cardiac disease, comorbid conditions, and sites of involvement (especially within mediastinum or axilla).
- For patients assigned female at birth with intact breast tissue:
 - ▶ Chemotherapy alone may be preferred for those <30 years where recommended breast DVH constraints are exceeded, if cardiac constraints cannot be met, or in the presence of high-risk comorbidities.
 - ▶ CMT may be preferred if the doxorubicin dose would exceed 200 mg/m² provided that breast and cardiac constraints can be met.

PRIMARY TREATMENT^q

Stage IA/IIA
Favorable
(Non-bulky)
CHL

ABVD^{h,i} x
2 cycles
(category 1)^r



^vSpecial considerations for Deauville 4–5 after ABVD x 2 cycles:

- The degree of abnormality of a Deauville 4 score is quite variable and may influence further therapy. If only focally positive on interim FDG-PET, it may be appropriate to continue with ABVD and then repeat the FDG-PET scan. Scans that remain positive warrant a biopsy and/or treatment escalation. If a post-chemotherapy FDG-PET is only focally positive, consolidation RT may be considered, especially if a biopsy is not feasible. See [Principles of Radiation Therapy \(HODG-C 2 of 13\)](#).
- A Deauville 5 score would warrant a biopsy to inform subsequent therapy. If a biopsy is not feasible, patients should be treated as having primary refractory disease.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

Footnotes on [HODG-4B](#)

References 2 and 4 on [HODG-8A](#)

HODG-4A

FOOTNOTES

^c [Principles of FDG-PET/CT \(HODG-A\)](#).

^h Routine use of growth factors is not recommended with ABVD. Evens AM, et al. Br J Haematol 2007;137:545-552.

ⁱ Neutropenia is not a factor for delay of treatment or reduction of dose intensity with ABVD.

^p NCCN Unfavorable Factors include bulky mediastinal or >10 cm disease, B symptoms, ESR ≥50, and >3 sites of disease ([HODG-3](#)).

^q Individualized treatment may be necessary for patients >60 years and patients with concomitant disease. See [Management of CHL in Adults Age >60 Years or Adults Unfit for Intensive Therapy \(HODG-9\)](#).

^r [Principles of Systemic Therapy \(HODG-B 1 of 8\)](#).

^s [FDG-PET 5-Point Scale \(Deauville Criteria\) \(HODG-A, 2 of 2\)](#).

^t [Principles of Radiation Therapy \(HODG-C\)](#).

^u Consider PFTs after 4 cycles of ABVD.

^w A Deauville 5 score would warrant a biopsy to inform subsequent therapy. If a biopsy is not feasible, patients should be treated as having primary refractory disease.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

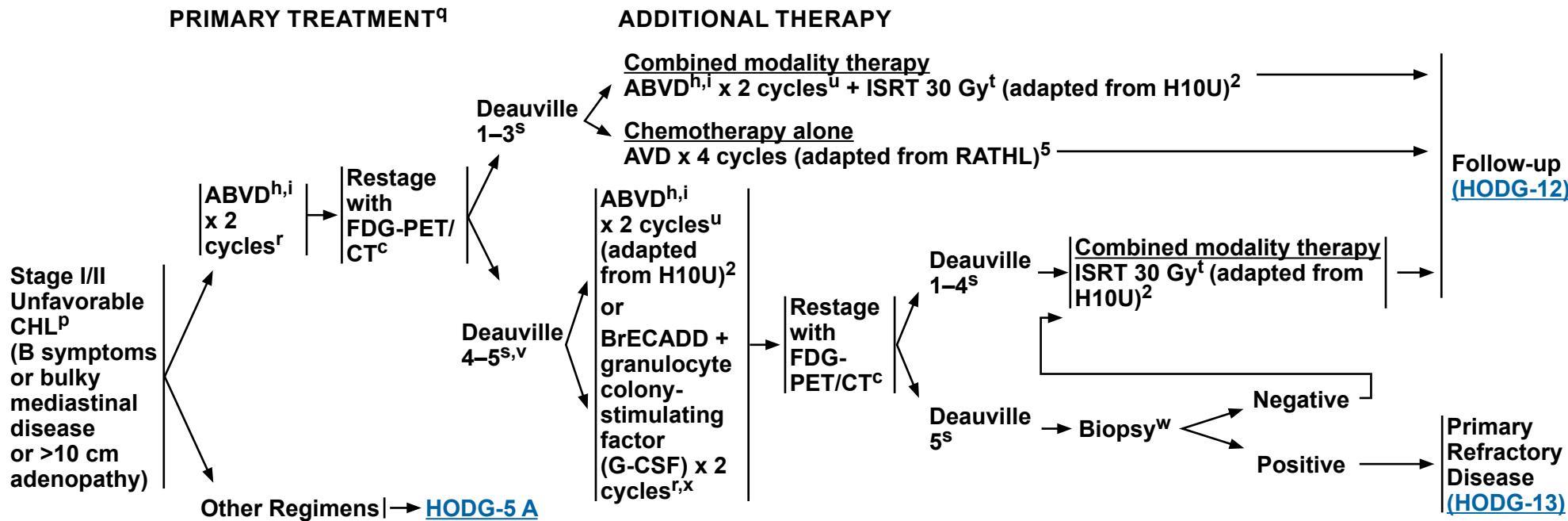
CLINICAL PRESENTATION:

Classic Hodgkin Lymphoma: Stage I/II Unfavorable (B symptoms or bulky mediastinal disease or >10 cm adenopathy)^p

Important Considerations:

- All patients will benefit from multidisciplinary team (including radiation oncology) input prior to final treatment decisions.
- Treatment with CMT provides for a better PFS/FFP, but no difference in overall survival.
- Selection of treatment (CMT or chemotherapy alone) should be based on patient age, sex, family history of cancer or cardiac disease, comorbid conditions, and sites of involvement (especially within mediastinum or axilla).
- For patients assigned female at birth with intact breast tissue:
 - ▶ Chemotherapy alone may be preferred for those <30 years where recommended breast DVH constraints are exceeded, if cardiac constraints cannot be met, or in the presence of high-risk comorbidities.
 - ▶ CMT may be preferred if the doxorubicin dose would exceed 200 mg/m² provided that breast and cardiac constraints can be met.

PRIMARY TREATMENT^q



^vSpecial considerations for Deauville 4–5 after ABVD x 2 cycles:

- The degree of abnormality of a Deauville 4 score is quite variable and may influence further therapy. If only focally positive on interim FDG-PET, it may be appropriate to continue with ABVD and then repeat the FDG-PET scan. Scans that remain positive warrant a biopsy and/or treatment escalation. If a post-chemotherapy FDG-PET is only focally positive, consolidation RT may be considered if a biopsy is not feasible. See [Principles of Radiation Therapy \(HODG-C 2 of 13\)](#).
- A Deauville 5 score would warrant a biopsy to inform subsequent therapy. If a biopsy is not feasible, patients should be treated as having refractory disease.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

Footnotes on HODG-5 C

References 2 and 5 on [HODG-8A](#)

HODG-5

CLINICAL PRESENTATION:

Classic Hodgkin Lymphoma: Stage I/II Unfavorable (B symptoms or bulky mediastinal disease or >10 cm adenopathy)^p

Important Considerations:

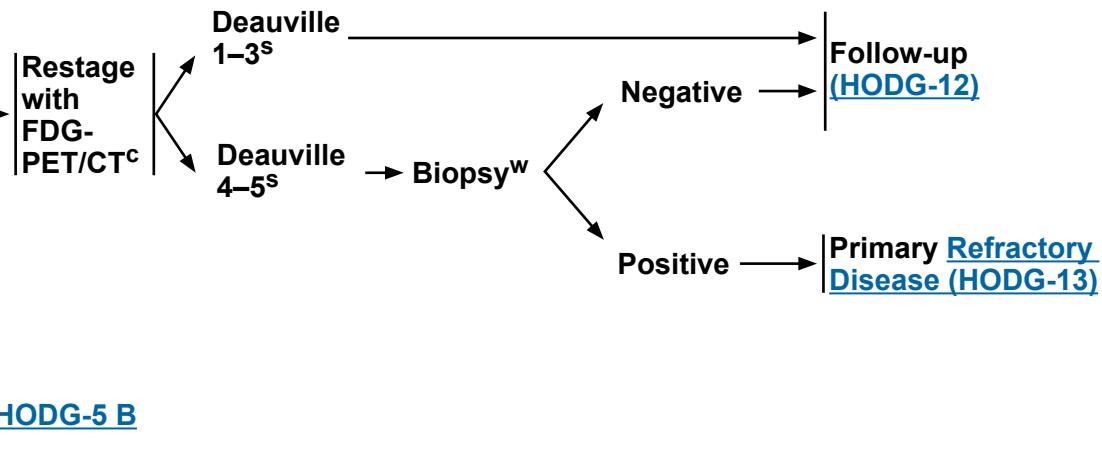
- All patients will benefit from multidisciplinary team (including radiation oncology) input prior to final treatment decisions.
- Treatment with CMT provides for a better PFS/FFP, but no difference in overall survival.
- Selection of treatment (CMT or chemotherapy alone) should be based on patient age, sex, family history of cancer or cardiac disease, comorbid conditions, and sites of involvement (especially within mediastinum or axilla).
- For patients assigned female at birth with intact breast tissue:
 - ▶ Chemotherapy alone may be preferred for those <30 years where recommended breast DVH constraints are exceeded, if cardiac constraints cannot be met, or in the presence of high-risk comorbidities.
 - ▶ CMT may be preferred if the doxorubicin dose would exceed 200 mg/m² provided that breast and cardiac constraints can be met.

PRIMARY TREATMENT^q

ADDITIONAL THERAPY

Stage I/II
Unfavorable
CHL^p
(B symptoms
or bulky
mediastinal
disease
or >10 cm
adenopathy)

Nivolumab-AVD x4 cycles^r + ISRT 30 Gy^t (B symptoms and/or bulky disease, adapted from NIVAHL)⁶
or
Brentuximab vedotin (BV)-AVD + G-CSF x4 cycles^r + ISRT 30 Gy^t (adapted from BREACH)⁷
or
BrECADD + G-CSF x 2 cycles^r (Bulky disease and either B symptoms or extranodal disease, ages 18–61, adapted from HD21)⁸



Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

Footnotes on HODG-5 C

References 6–8 on HODG-8A

HODG-5 A

CLINICAL PRESENTATION:

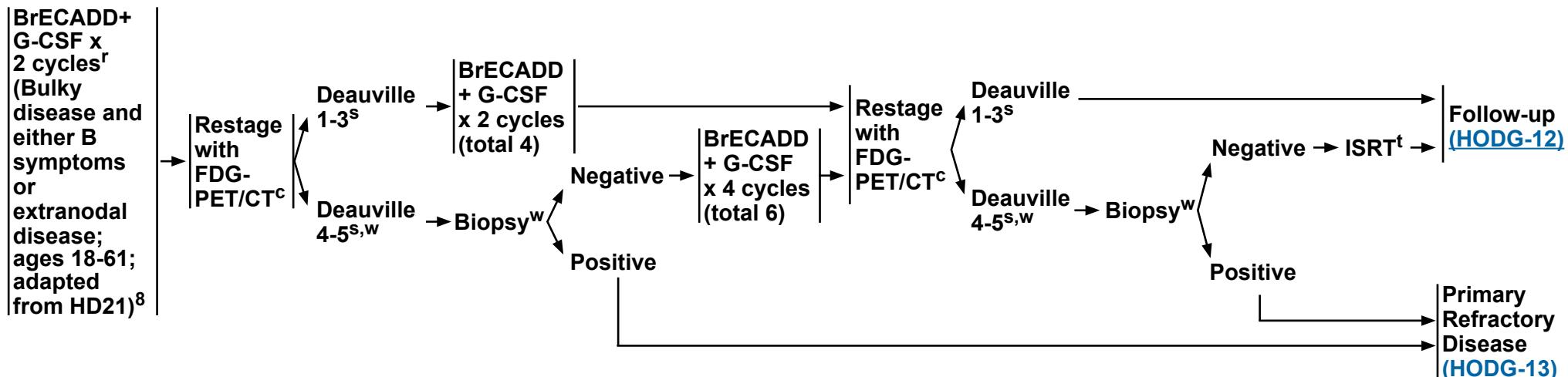
Classic Hodgkin Lymphoma: Stage I/II Unfavorable (B symptoms or bulky mediastinal disease or >10 cm adenopathy)^b

Important Considerations:

- All patients will benefit from multidisciplinary team (including radiation oncology) input prior to final treatment decisions.
- Treatment with CMT provides for a better PFS/FFP, but no difference in overall survival.
- Selection of treatment (CMT or chemotherapy alone) should be based on patient age, sex, family history of cancer or cardiac disease, comorbid conditions, and sites of involvement (especially within mediastinum or axilla).
- For patients assigned female at birth with intact breast tissue:
 - ▶ Chemotherapy alone may be preferred for those <30 years where recommended breast DVH constraints are exceeded, if cardiac constraints cannot be met, or in the presence of high-risk comorbidities.
 - ▶ CMT may be preferred if the doxorubicin dose would exceed 200 mg/m² provided that breast and cardiac constraints can be met.

PRIMARY TREATMENT^q

ADDITIONAL THERAPY



Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

Footnotes on HODG-5 C

Reference 8 on HODG-8A

HODG-5 B

FOOTNOTES

^c [Principles of FDG-PET/CT \(HODG-A\).](#)

^h Routine use of growth factors is not recommended with ABVD. Evens AM, et al. Br J Haematol 2007;137:545-552.

ⁱ Neutropenia is not a factor for delay of treatment or reduction of dose intensity with ABVD.

^P NCCN Unfavorable Factors include bulky mediastinal or >10 cm disease, B symptoms, ESR ≥50, and >3 sites of disease ([HODG-3](#)).

^q Individualized treatment may be necessary for patients >60 years and patients with concomitant disease. See [Management of CHL in Adults >60 Years or Adults Unfit for Intensive Therapy \(HODG-9\).](#)

^r [Principles of Systemic Therapy \(HODG-B 1 of 8\).](#)

^s [FDG-PET 5-Point Scale \(Deauville Criteria\) \(HODG-A, 2 of 2\).](#)

^t [Principles of Radiation Therapy \(HODG-C\).](#)

^u Consider PFTs after 4 cycles of ABVD.

^w A Deauville 5 score would warrant a biopsy to inform subsequent therapy. If a biopsy is not feasible, patients should be treated as having primary refractory disease.

^x While BrECADD + G-CSF has not been formally tested in this setting, its use as escalation therapy is reasonable given its improved safety profile compared to escalated BEACOPP in the frontline setting for advanced-stage CHL. Borchmann P, et al. Lancet 2024;404:341-352.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.



CLINICAL PRESENTATION:

Classic Hodgkin Lymphoma: Stage III–IV

PRIMARY TREATMENT^q

Preferred regimens:

Nivolumab-AVDr,y,z (category 1) → [HODG-7](#)
or
BrECADD + G-CSFr (category 1) (for ages 18–61 y) → [HODG-7](#)

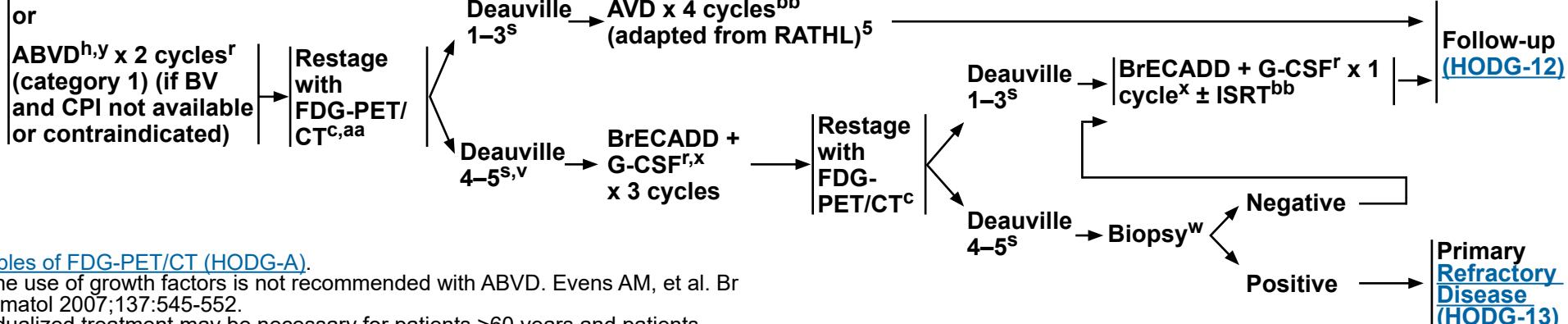
Stage III–IV

Special considerations for Deauville 4–5 after ABVD x 2 cycles:

- The degree of abnormality of a Deauville 4 score is quite variable and may influence further therapy. If only focally positive on interim FDG-PET, it may be appropriate to continue with ABVD and then repeat the FDG-PET scan. Scans that remain positive warrant a biopsy and/or treatment escalation. If a post-chemotherapy FDG-PET is only focally positive, consolidation RT may be considered if a biopsy is not feasible. See [Principles of Radiation Therapy \(HODG-C 2 of 13\)](#).
- A Deauville 5 score would warrant a biopsy to inform subsequent therapy. If a biopsy is not feasible, patients should be treated as having refractory disease.

Useful in Certain Circumstances

BV-AVD + G-CSFr (category 1)
(if not a candidate for CPI; contraindicated in those with neuropathy) → [HODG-8](#)



^c [Principles of FDG-PET/CT \(HODG-A\)](#).

^h Routine use of growth factors is not recommended with ABVD. Evens AM, et al. Br J Haematol 2007;137:545–552.

^q Individualized treatment may be necessary for patients >60 years and patients with concomitant disease. See [Management of CHL in Adults Age >60 Years or Adults Unfit for Intensive Therapy \(HODG-9\)](#).

^r [Principles of Systemic Therapy \(HODG-B 1 of 8\)](#).

^s [FDG-PET 5-Point Scale \(Deauville Criteria\) \(HODG-A, 2 of 2\)](#).

^w A Deauville 5 score would warrant a biopsy to inform subsequent therapy. If a biopsy is not feasible, patients should be treated as having primary refractory disease.

^x While BrECADD + G-CSF has not been formally tested in this setting, its use as escalation therapy is reasonable given its improved safety profile compared to escalated BEACOPP in the frontline setting for advanced-stage CHL. Borchmann P, et al. Lancet 2024;404:341–352.

^y Neutropenia is not a factor for delay of treatment or reduction of dose intensity with ABVD or nivolumab-AVD.

^z In the SWOG S1826 trial, growth factor support was optional. N Engl J Med 2024;391:1379–1389.

^{aa} The value of interim FDG-PET imaging is unclear for many clinical scenarios. All measures of response should be considered in the context of management decisions.

^{bb} Consider ISRT to initially bulky or remaining FDG-PET-positive sites at the end of therapy. See [Principles of Radiation Therapy \(HODG-C\)](#).

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

Reference 5 on
[HODG-8A](#)

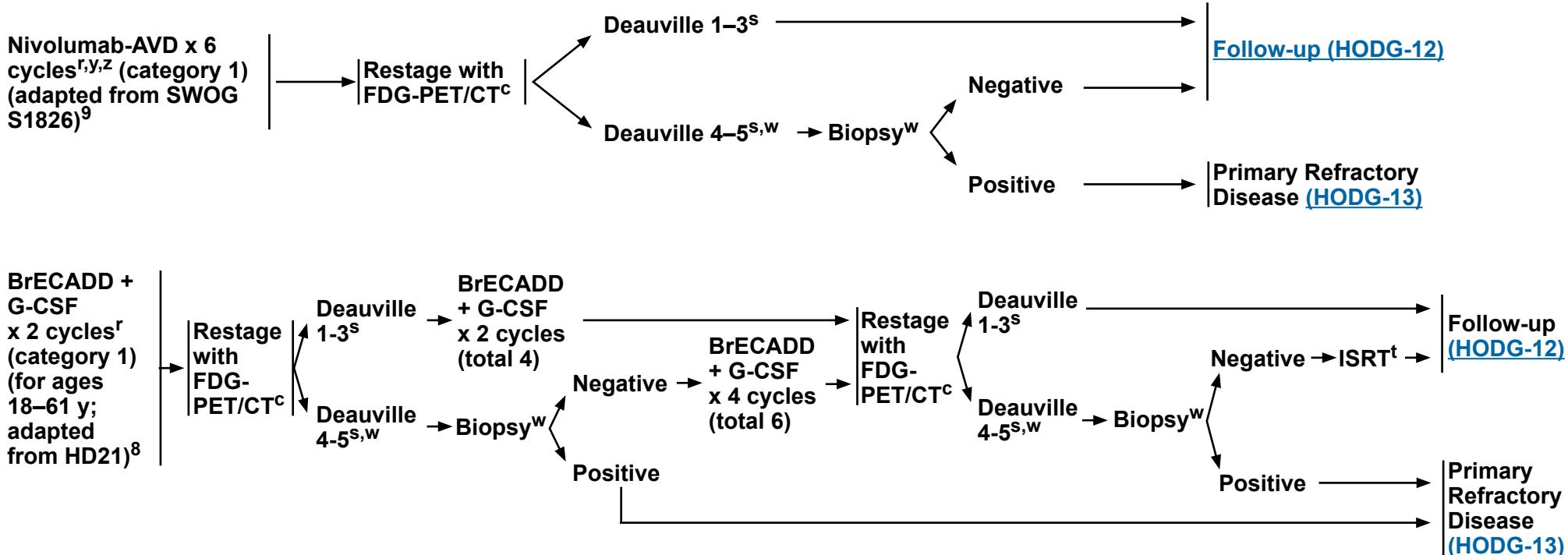
HODG-6

CLINICAL PRESENTATION:

Classic Hodgkin Lymphoma: Stage III–IV^q

PRIMARY TREATMENT^q

(continued from [HODG-6](#))



^c [Principles of FDG-PET/CT \(HODG-A\)](#).

^q Individualized treatment may be necessary for patients >60 years and patients with concomitant disease. See [Management of CHL in Adults Age >60 Years or Adults Unfit for Intensive Therapy \(HODG-9\)](#).

^r [Principles of Systemic Therapy \(HODG-B 1 of 8\)](#).

^s [FDG-PET 5-Point Scale \(Deauville Criteria\) \(HODG-A, 2 of 2\)](#).

^t [Principles of Radiation Therapy \(HODG-C\)](#).

^w A Deauville 5 score would warrant a biopsy to inform subsequent therapy. If a biopsy is not feasible, patients should be treated as having refractory disease.

^y Neutropenia is not a factor for delay of treatment or reduction of dose intensity with ABVD or nivolumab-AVD.

^z In the SWOG S1826 trial, growth factor support was optional. *N Engl J Med* 2024;391:1379–1389.

References 8 and 9
on HODG-8A

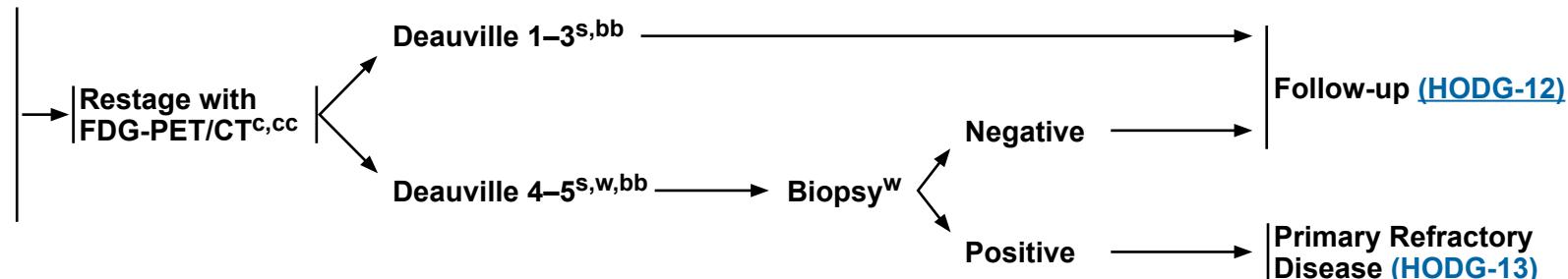
Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

CLINICAL PRESENTATION:

Classic Hodgkin Lymphoma: Stage III–IV^q

PRIMARY TREATMENT^q (continued from [HODG-6](#))

BV-AVD + G-CSF x 6 cycles (category 1)^{r,cc}
(adapted from ECHELON-1)¹⁰
(if not a candidate for CPI; contraindicated in those with neuropathy)



^c [Principles of FDG-PET/CT \(HODG-A\)](#).

^q Individualized treatment may be necessary for patients >60 years and patients with concomitant disease. See [Management of CHL in Adults Age >60 Years or Adults Unfit for Intensive Therapy \(HODG-9\)](#).

^r [Principles of Systemic Therapy \(HODG-B 1 of 8\)](#).

^s [FDG-PET 5-Point Scale \(Deauville Criteria\) \(HODG-A, 2 of 2\)](#).

^w A Deauville 5 score would warrant a biopsy to inform subsequent therapy. If a biopsy is not feasible, patients should be treated as having refractory disease.

^{bb} Consider ISRT to initially bulky or remaining FDG-PET-positive sites at the end of therapy. See [Principles of Radiation Therapy \(HODG-C\)](#).

^{cc} An interim FDG-PET/CT after 2 cycles may be helpful in further defining therapy. If performing an interim FDG-PET/CT before completion of 6 cycles, and FDG-PET is positive (Deauville 5), conduct a biopsy; if biopsy positive, change therapy.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

Reference 10 on
[HODG-8A](#)

HODG-8

CLASSIC HODGKIN LYMPHOMA IN ADULTS AGE 18–60 YEARS PRIMARY TREATMENT REFERENCES

- ¹ GHSG H16: Fuchs M, Goergen H, Kobe C, et al. Positron emission tomography-guided treatment in early-stage favorable Hodgkin lymphoma: Final results of the international, randomized phase III HD16 trial by the German Hodgkin Study Group. *J Clin Oncol* 2019;37:2835-2845.
- ² EORTC/LYSA/FIL H10: Federico M, Fortpied C, Stepanishyna Y, et al. Long-term follow-up of the Response-Adapted Intergroup EORTC/LYSA/FIL H10 trial for localized Hodgkin lymphoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2024;42:19-25.
- ³ CALGB 50604: Straus DJ, Jung SH, Pitcher B, et al. CALGB 50604: risk-adapted treatment of nonbulky early-stage Hodgkin lymphoma based on interim PET. *Blood* 2018;132:1013-1021.
- ⁴ RAPID study: Radford J, Illidge T, Counsell N, et al. Results of a trial of PET-directed therapy for early-stage Hodgkin's lymphoma. *N Engl J Med* 2015;372:1598-1607.
- ⁵ RATHL study: Luminari S, Fossa A, Trotman J, et al. Long-term follow-up of the Response-Adjusted Therapy for Advanced Hodgkin Lymphoma trial. *J Clin Oncol* 2024;42:13-18.
- ⁶ Brockelmann PJ, Buhnen I, Meissner J, et al. Nivolumab and doxorubicin, vinblastine, and dacarbazine in early-stage unfavorable Hodgkin lymphoma: Final analysis of the Randomized German Hodgkin Study Group phase II NIVAHL trial. *J Clin Oncol* 2023;41:1193-1199.
- ⁷ Fornecker LM, Lazarovici J, Aurer I, et al. Brentuximab vedotin plus AVD for first-line treatment of early-stage unfavorable Hodgkin lymphoma (BREACH): A multicenter, open-label, randomized, phase II trial. *J Clin Oncol* 2023;41:327-335.
- ⁸ Borchmann P, Ferdinandus J, Schneider G, et al. Assessing the efficacy and tolerability of PET-guided BrECADD versus eBEACOPP in advanced-stage, classical Hodgkin lymphoma (HD21): a randomised, multicentre, parallel, open-label, phase 3 trial. *Lancet* 2024;404:341-352.
- ⁹ Herrera AF, LeBlanc M, Castellino SM, et al. Nivolumab+AVD in Advanced-Stage Classic Hodgkin's Lymphoma. *N Engl J Med* 2024;391:1379-1389.
- ¹⁰ ECHELON-1: Ansell SM, Radford J, Connors JM, et al. Overall survival with brentuximab vedotin in stage III or IV Hodgkin's lymphoma. *N Eng J Med* 2022;387:310-320.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.



MANAGEMENT OF CHL IN ADULTS AGE >60 YEARS OR ADULTS UNFIT FOR INTENSIVE THERAPY

- CHL in patients who are older is associated with poorer disease outcomes.¹ B symptoms, poor performance status, mixed cellularity histologic subtype, EBV+ disease, and medical comorbidities are more frequent in this population.²
- Standard chemotherapy regimens are associated with dose reductions, treatment toxicity, and treatment-related mortality in patients who are older.³⁻⁶
- There are limited prospective data evaluating alternatives to standard therapies for patients >60 years. Selection of standard versus alternate first-line therapy for a patient >60 years should be based on clinical judgment, with the goal of minimizing toxicity while maximizing efficacy.
- The regimens listed in Principles of Systemic Therapy ([HODG-B 2 of 8](#)) should be considered in patients >60 years or those unfit for intensive therapy to lessen/minimize toxicity. These regimens have not been proven to overcome the poorer disease outcomes observed in patients >60 years.
- Clinical trial is recommended when available.
- ISRT or extended-field radiation therapy (EFRT) alone are options when systemic therapy is not considered feasible or safe.

¹ Jagadeesh D, Diefenbach C, Evans AM. XII. Hodgkin lymphoma in older patients: challenges and opportunities to improve outcomes. Hematol Oncol 2013;31 Suppl 1:69-75.

² Evans AM, Sweetenham JW, Horning SJ. Hodgkin lymphoma in older patients: an uncommon disease in need of study. Oncology (Williston Park) 2008;22:1369-1379.

³ Ballova V, Rüffer JU, Haverkamp H, et al. A prospectively randomized trial carried out by the German Hodgkin Study Group (GHSG) for elderly patients with advanced Hodgkin's disease comparing BEACOPP baseline and COPP-ABVD (study HD9elderly). Ann Oncol 2005;16:124-131.

⁴ Halbsguth TV, Nogová L, Mueller H, et al. Phase 2 study of BACOPP (bleomycin, adriamycin, cyclophosphamide, vincristine, procarbazine, and prednisone) in older patients with Hodgkin lymphoma: a report from the German Hodgkin Study Group (GHSG). Blood 2010;116:2026-2032.

⁵ Böll B, Görgen H, Fuchs M, et al. ABVD in older patients with early-stage Hodgkin lymphoma treated within the German Hodgkin Study Group HD10 and HD11 trials. J Clin Oncol 2013;31:1522-1529.

⁶ Evans AM, Hong F, Gordon LI, et al. The efficacy and tolerability of adriamycin, bleomycin, vinblastine, dacarbazine and Stanford V in older Hodgkin lymphoma patients: a comprehensive analysis from the North American intergroup trial E2496. Br J Haematol 2013;161:76-86.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.



MANAGEMENT OF CHL DURING PREGNANCY

General Principles

- Management of CHL during pregnancy requires a multidisciplinary approach including medical oncology, high-risk obstetrics, and neonatology, with the goal of maximizing the cure rate for the patient and allowing for delivery of a healthy child. Referral to or consultation with a center with expertise is strongly encouraged at diagnosis and is especially important in the setting of relapsed or refractory disease.
- CHL is the most common hematologic malignancy diagnosed during pregnancy, as the peak incidence coincides with the reproductive years.¹ CHL accounts for 6% of all cancers diagnosed during pregnancy.²
- CHL in patients who are pregnant is enriched for the nodular sclerosis subtype and has a similar clinical presentation, natural history, and prognosis compared to patients who are not pregnant.¹
- Radiologic staging during pregnancy should include a single view (posteroanterior [PA]) chest X-ray with abdominal shielding and an abdominal ultrasound or MRI without gadolinium.^{1,2} FDG-PET and CT imaging should be avoided.
- Treatment of the patient who is pregnant should be individualized based on the symptomatic burden of disease, gestational age, and patient's wishes. The NCCN Panel's suggested approach to management by trimester is summarized below.
- Chemotherapy should be avoided in the first trimester given the high risk of congenital malformations or fetal demise.^{1,2}
- ABVD can be safely administered in the second and third trimesters with excellent maternal and fetal outcomes.³⁻⁵
- Intensive regimens such as escalated BEACOPP and BV + AVD should be avoided during pregnancy given the paucity of data. RT should also be avoided during pregnancy given potential risks of teratogenesis, prematurity, cognitive impairment, and childhood malignancy.⁶
- Consultation with pharmacy is recommended to ensure supportive medications are appropriate for use in pregnancy. G-CSF is category C in pregnancy. Ondansetron and metoclopramide are the preferred antiemetics for patients who are pregnant.^{7,8}
- Breastfeeding should be avoided in patients receiving chemotherapy in the post-partum period.¹

SUGGESTED TREATMENT APPROACH BY GESTATIONAL AGE AND SYMPTOMATIC DISEASE BURDEN

First Trimester

- If asymptomatic or minimally symptomatic: delay treatment with close observation until second or third trimester
- If severe symptoms or organ compromise: consider referral to center with expertise, consider pregnancy termination and urgent treatment, or single-agent vinblastine followed by ABVD after end of first trimester

Second or Third Trimester

- If asymptomatic or minimally symptomatic: delay treatment with close observation until after delivery
- If severe symptoms or organ compromise: treat with ABVD; work with high-risk obstetrics to avoid delivery while at nadir

¹ Bachanova V, Connors JM. Hodgkin lymphoma in pregnancy. *Curr Hematol Malig Rep* 2013;8:211-217.

² Dunleavy K, McLintock C. How I treat lymphoma in pregnancy. *Blood* 2020;136:2118-2124.

³ Evens AM, Advani RH, Press OW, et al. Lymphoma occurring during pregnancy: antenatal therapy, complications, and maternal survival in a multicenter analysis. *J Clin Oncol* 2013;31:4132-4139.

⁴ Pinnix CC, Osborne EM, Chihara D, et al. Maternal and fetal outcomes after therapy for Hodgkin or non-Hodgkin lymphoma diagnosed during pregnancy. *JAMA Oncol* 2016;2:1065-1069.

⁵ Maggen C, Dierickx D, Lugtenburg P, et al. Obstetric and maternal outcomes in patients diagnosed with Hodgkin lymphoma during pregnancy: a multicentre, retrospective, cohort study. *Lancet Haematol* 2019;6:e551-e561.

⁶ Wo JY, Viswanathan AN. Impact of radiotherapy on fertility, pregnancy, and neonatal outcomes in female cancer patients. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2009;73:1304-1312.

⁷ Pasternak B, Svanström H, Hviid A. Ondansetron in pregnancy and risk of adverse fetal outcomes. *N Engl J Med* 2013;368:814-823.

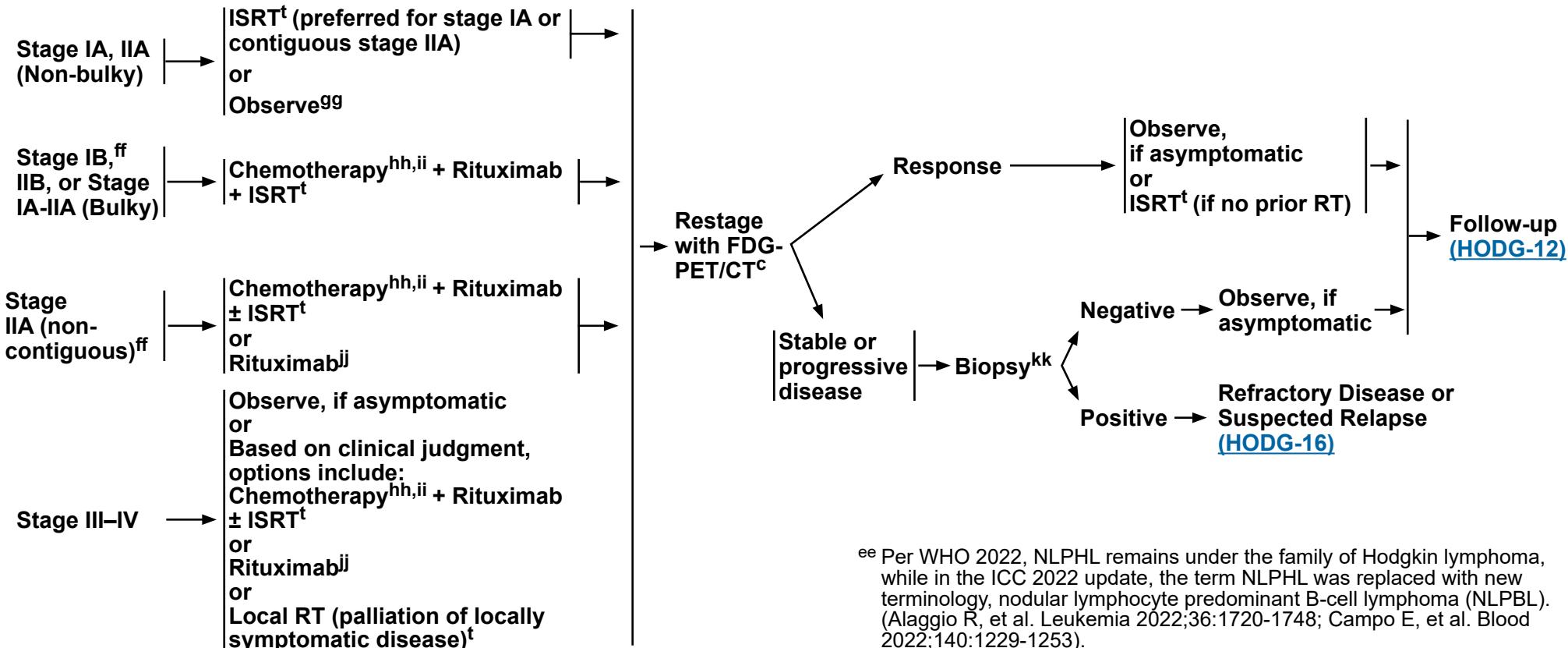
⁸ Matok I, Gorodischer R, Koren G, et al. The safety of metoclopramide use in the first trimester of pregnancy. *N Engl J Med* 2009;360:2528-2535.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

CLINICAL PRESENTATION:

Nodular Lymphocyte Predominant Hodgkin Lymphoma^{dd,ee}

PRIMARY TREATMENT



^c [Principles of FDG-PET/CT \(HODG-A\)](#).

^t [Principles of Radiation Therapy \(HODG-C\)](#).

^{dd} NLPHL has a different natural history and response to therapy than CHL, especially stages I-II. For that reason, separate guidelines are presented for NLPHL. Patients who present with bulky disease, subdiaphragmatic disease, or splenic involvement have a high risk for initial or later transformation to large cell lymphoma. Data suggest outcomes differ for typical immunoarchitectural patterns (A/B) versus variant patterns (C/D/E/F). (Swerdlow SH, Campo E, Harris NL, et al. WHO classification of tumours of haematopoietic and lymphoid tissues. Lyon, France: IARC; 2017).

^{ee} Per WHO 2022, NLPHL remains under the family of Hodgkin lymphoma, while in the ICC 2022 update, the term NLPHL was replaced with new terminology, nodular lymphocyte predominant B-cell lymphoma (NLPBL). (Alaggio R, et al. Leukemia 2022;36:1720-1748; Campo E, et al. Blood 2022;140:1229-1253).

^{ff} For select patients with Stage IB, or Stage IIA non-contiguous disease, ISRT alone may be an option.

^{gg} Observation may be an option for stage IA patients with a completely excised solitary lymph node. See [Follow-up \(HODG-12\)](#).

^{hh} [Principles of Systemic Therapy \(HODG-B, 3 of 8\)](#).

ⁱⁱ Generally, a brief course of chemotherapy (2–4 mo) would be given with RT.

^{jj} Rituximab monotherapy can be used for palliation in select cases.

^{kk} Biopsy is recommended for sites of progressive disease, especially subdiaphragmatic sites, to rule out transformation.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.



FOLLOW-UP AFTER COMPLETION OF TREATMENT AND MONITORING FOR LATE EFFECTS

- Complete response (CR) should be documented including reversion of FDG-PET/CT to "negative" within 3 mo following completion of therapy.
- It is recommended that the patient be provided with a treatment summary at the completion of therapy, including details of RT, organs at risk (OARs), and cumulative anthracycline dosage given.
- Follow-up with an oncologist is recommended and should be coordinated with the primary care physician (PCP), especially during the first 5 y after treatment to detect recurrence, and then annually due to the risk of late complications including second cancers and cardiovascular disease ([see NCCN Guidelines for Survivorship](#)).^{II,1} Late relapse or transformation to large cell lymphoma may occur in NLPHL.
- The frequency and types of tests may vary depending on clinical circumstances: age and stage at diagnosis, social habits, treatment modality, etc. There are few data to support specific recommendations; these represent the range of practice at NCCN Member Institutions.

	Follow-up After Completion of Treatment Up to 5 Years
Interim H&P	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Every 3–6 mo for 1–2 y, then every 6–12 mo until year 3, then annually.
Vaccines	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Annual influenza vaccine and other vaccines as clinically indicated (see NCCN Guidelines for Survivorship).
Laboratory studies ² :	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ CBC, platelets, ESR (if elevated at time of initial diagnosis), chemistry profile as clinically indicated.▶ Thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH) at least annually if RT to neck.
Counseling	Reproduction, health habits, psychosocial, cardiovascular, breast awareness, skin cancer risk, end-of-treatment discussion (see NCCN Guidelines for Survivorship).
Imaging	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Imaging should only be obtained if significant clinical concern for relapse or as mandated if enrolled in an active protocol.<ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ If imaging is necessary, it may include diagnostic CT at 3- to 6-month intervals for up to 2 years as clinically indicated, or after 2 years if relapse is suspected.▶ FDG-PET/CT should only be done if last FDG-PET/CT was Deauville 4–5, to confirm CR at the end of all prescribed therapy including RT. Once negative, repeat FDG-PET/CT should not be done unless evaluating suspicious findings on H&P or CT.• Surveillance FDG-PET/CT should not be done routinely due to risk for false positives. Management decisions should not be based on FDG-PET scan alone; clinical or pathologic correlation is needed.

¹ Mauch P, Ng A, Aleman B, et al. Report from the Rockefeller Foundation Sponsored International Workshop on reducing mortality and improving quality of life in long-term survivors of Hodgkin's disease: July 9–16, 2003, Bellagio, Italy. Eur J Haematol Suppl 2005;(66):68–76.

² Lynch RC, Sundaram V, Desai M, et al. Utility of routine surveillance laboratory testing in detecting relapse in patients with classic Hodgkin lymphoma in first remission: Results from a large single-institution study. JCO Oncol Pract 2020;16:e902–e911.

^{II} Appropriate medical management should be instituted for any abnormalities.

Suspected Relapse CHL ([HODG-15](#)) or NLPHL ([HODG-16](#))

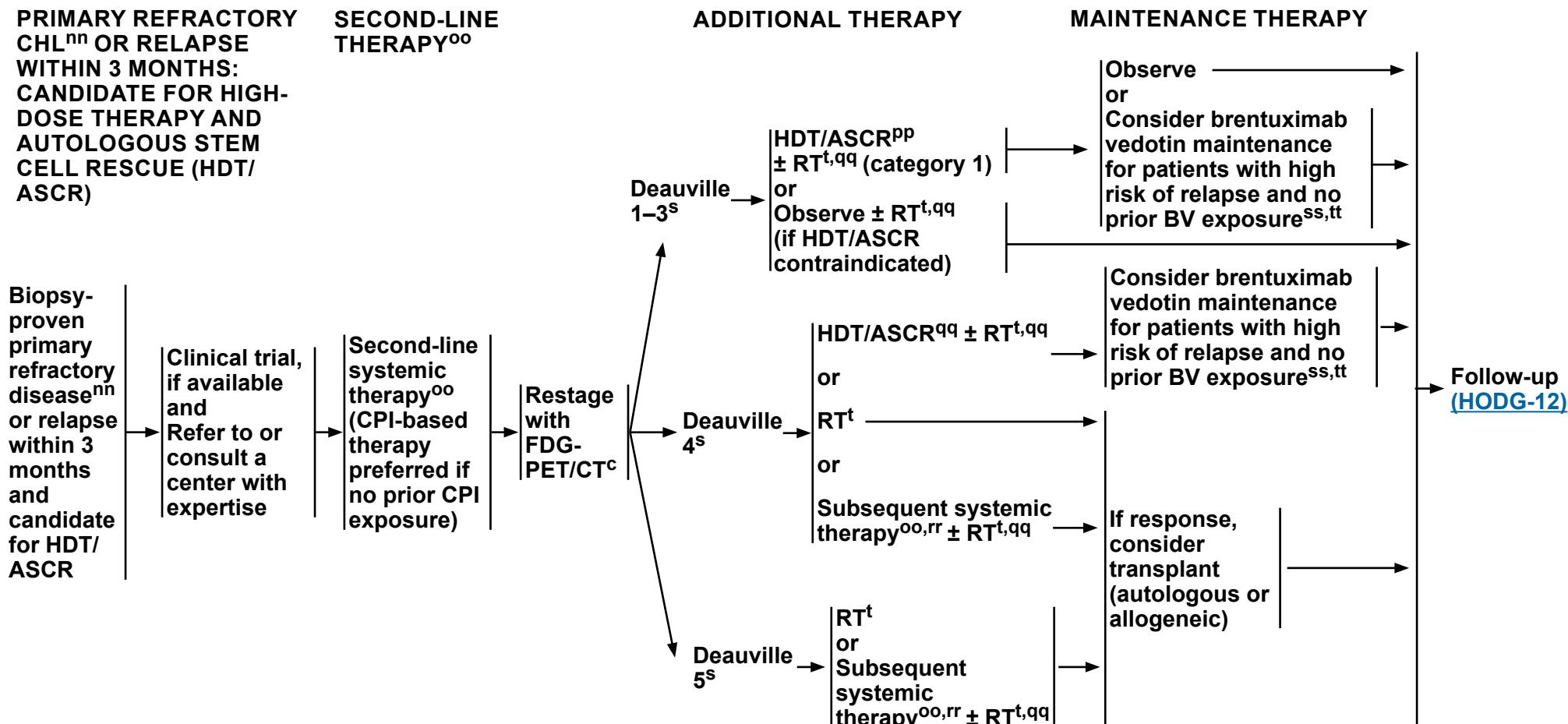
[Follow-Up and Monitoring After 5 Years \(HODG-12A\)](#)

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025**Hodgkin Lymphoma (Age ≥18 years)**[NCCN Guidelines Index](#)[Table of Contents](#)[Discussion](#)**FOLLOW-UP AFTER COMPLETION OF TREATMENT AND MONITORING FOR LATE EFFECTS****Follow-up and Monitoring After 5 Years^{II,1}**

- Interim H&P: Annually
 - Annual blood pressure, aggressive management of cardiovascular risk factors.
 - Annual influenza vaccine and other vaccines as clinically indicated ([see NCCN Guidelines for Survivorship](#)).
 - For guidance on COVID-19 vaccination, please see the [CDC for Use of COVID-19 Vaccines in the US](#).
 - For guidance on general recommendations for vaccination in patients with cancer, see [NCCN Guidelines for the Prevention and Treatment of Cancer-Related Infections](#).
 - For guidance on the adolescent and young adult population, see [NCCN Guidelines for Adolescent and Young Adult \(AYA\) Oncology](#).
- Cardiovascular symptoms may emerge at a young age.
 - Consider stress test/ECHO at 10-year intervals or per institutional guidelines after treatment is completed.
 - Consider carotid ultrasound at 10-year intervals or per institutional guidelines if neck irradiation.
- Laboratory studies:
 - CBC, platelets, chemistry profile annually
 - TSH at least annually if RT to neck
 - Biannual lipids
 - Annual fasting glucose
- Annual breast screening: Initiate at age 40 years or 8 years post-therapy, whichever comes first, if chest or axillary radiation. The NCCN Hodgkin Lymphoma Guidelines Panel recommends breast MRI in addition to mammography for individuals assigned female at birth with intact breast tissue^{mm} who received irradiation to the chest between ages 10–30 years, which is consistent with the American Cancer Society (ACS) Guidelines. Consider referral to a breast specialist.
- Perform other routine surveillance tests for cervical, colorectal, endometrial, lung, and prostate cancer as per the [NCCN Guidelines for Detection, Prevention, and Risk Reduction](#) and the [ACS Cancer Screening Guidelines](#).
- Counseling: Reproduction, health habits, psychosocial, cardiovascular, breast awareness, and skin cancer risk (see [NCCN Guidelines for Survivorship](#)).
- Treatment summary and consideration of transfer to PCP.
- Consider a referral to a survivorship clinic.

^{II} Appropriate medical management should be instituted for any abnormalities.^{mm} There is limited data on screening in individuals with increased risk assigned male at birth (AMAB).¹ Mauch P, Ng A, Aleman B, et al. Report from the Rockefeller Foundation-Sponsored International Workshop on reducing mortality and improving quality of life in long-term survivors of Hodgkin's disease: July 9-16, 2003, Bellagio, Italy. Eur J Haematol Suppl 2005;(66):68-76.**Note:** All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.



^c Principles of FDG-PET/CT (HODG-A).

^s FDG-PET 5-Point Scale (Deauville Criteria) (HODG-A, 2 of 2).

^t Principles of Radiation Therapy (HODG-C).

ⁿⁿ Primary refractory refers to inability to achieve CR following front-line therapy.

^{oo} Principles of Systemic Therapy for Relapsed or Refractory Disease: CHL (HODG-B, 5 of 8).

^{pp} Strongly consider RT for selected sites that have not been previously irradiated.

In patients without prior history of RT, total lymphoid irradiation (TLI) may be an appropriate component of HDT.

^{qq} Conventional-dose chemotherapy may precede HDT. Timing of RT may vary.

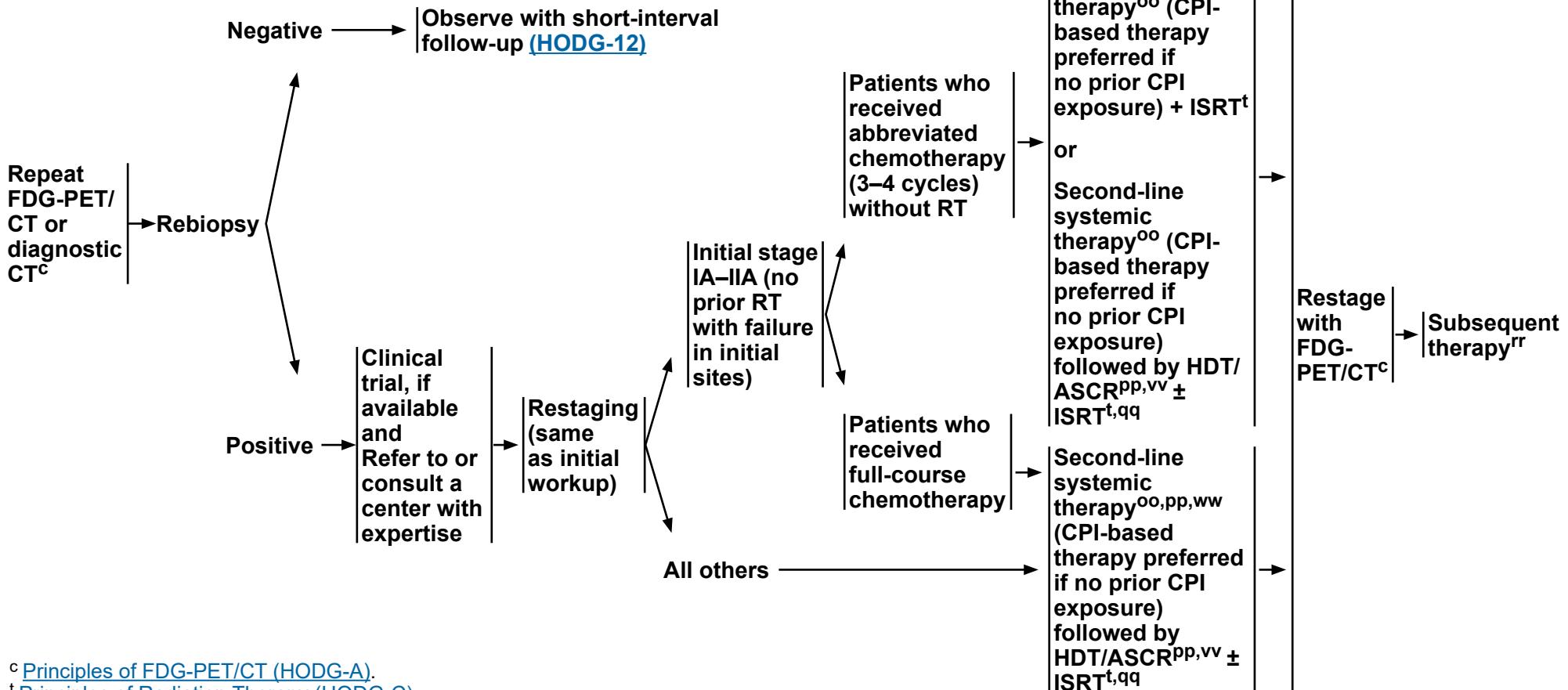
^{rr} Subsequent systemic therapy options include second-line therapy options that were not previously used (HODG-B, 5 of 8).

^{ss} Patients with 2 or more of the following risk factors are considered to be at high risk: Remission duration <1 year, extranodal involvement, FDG-PET-positive response at time of transplant, B symptoms, and/or >1 second-line/subsequent therapy regimen. AETHERA Trial: Moskowitz CH, et al. Blood 2018;132:2639-2642.

^{tt} The role of maintenance brentuximab vedotin has not been well-defined in patients who received brentuximab vedotin prior to maintenance therapy.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

CHL
SUSPECTED RELAPSE AFTER
≥3 MONTHS: CANDIDATE FOR
HDT/ASCR



^c Principles of FDG-PET/CT (HODG-A).

^t Principles of Radiation Therapy (HODG-C).

^{oo} Principles of Systemic Therapy for Relapsed or Refractory Disease: CHL (HODG-B, 5 of 8).

^{pp} Strongly consider RT for selected sites that have not been previously irradiated. In patients without prior history of RT, TLI may be an appropriate component of HDT.

^{qq} Conventional-dose chemotherapy may precede HDT. Timing of RT may vary.

^{rr} Subsequent systemic therapy options include second-line therapy options that were not previously used (HODG-B, 5 of 8).

^{uu} There are no data to support a superior outcome with any of the treatment modalities. Individualized treatment is recommended.

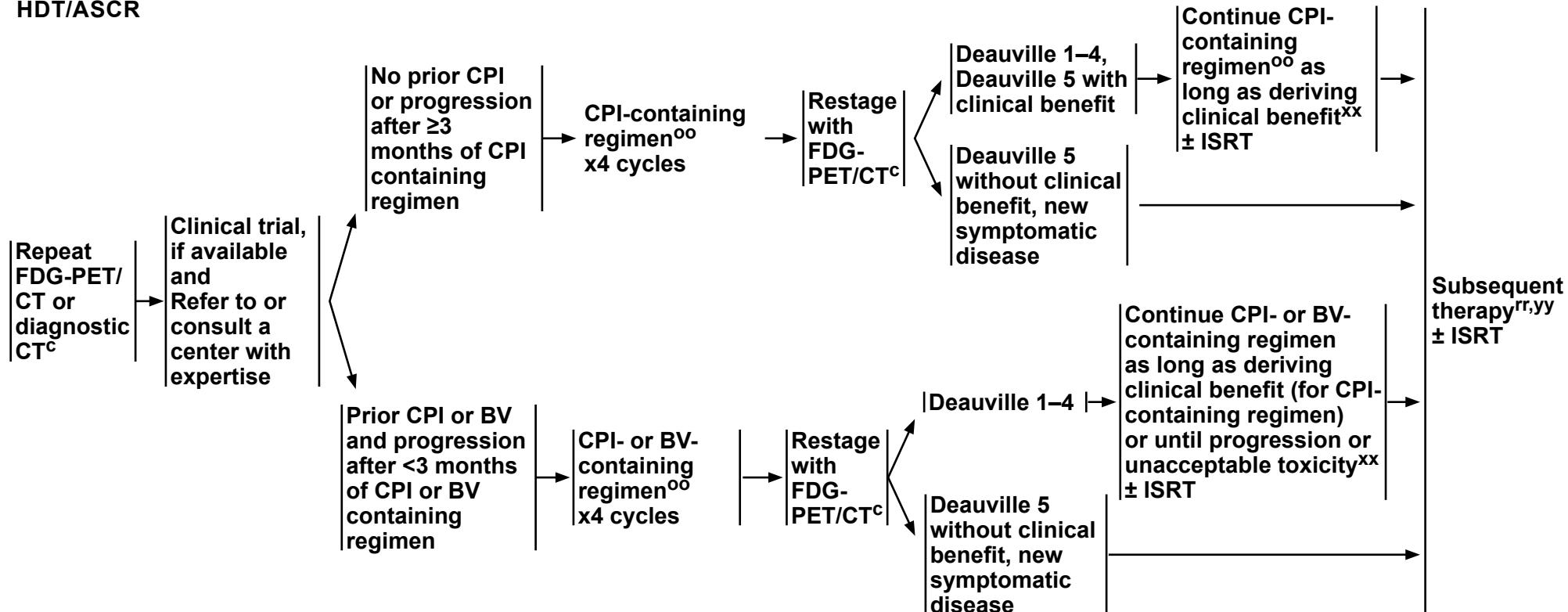
^{vv} Allogeneic hematopoietic cell transplantation (HCT) is an option in select patients as a category 3 recommendation.

^{ww} For select patients with long disease-free interval and other favorable features, selection of chemotherapy should be individualized.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

RELAPSED/REFRACTORY CHL:
NOT A CANDIDATE FOR
HDT/ASCR

SECOND-LINE THERAPY^{uu}



^c [Principles of FDG-PET/CT \(HODG-A\)](#).

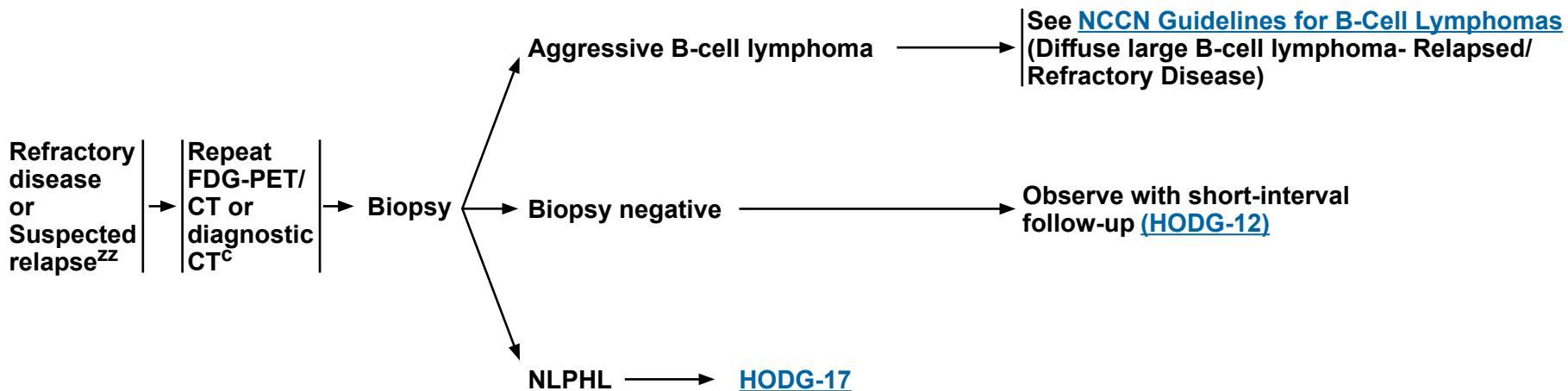
^{oo} [Principles of Systemic Therapy for Relapsed or Refractory Disease: CHL \(HODG-B, 5 of 8\)](#).

^{rr} Subsequent systemic therapy options include second-line therapy options that were not previously used ([HODG-B, 5 of 8](#)).

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

**NLPHL
REFRACTORY OR SUSPECTED RELAPSE**

SECOND-LINE THERAPY^{uu}



^c [Principles of FDG-PET/CT \(HODG-A\)](#).

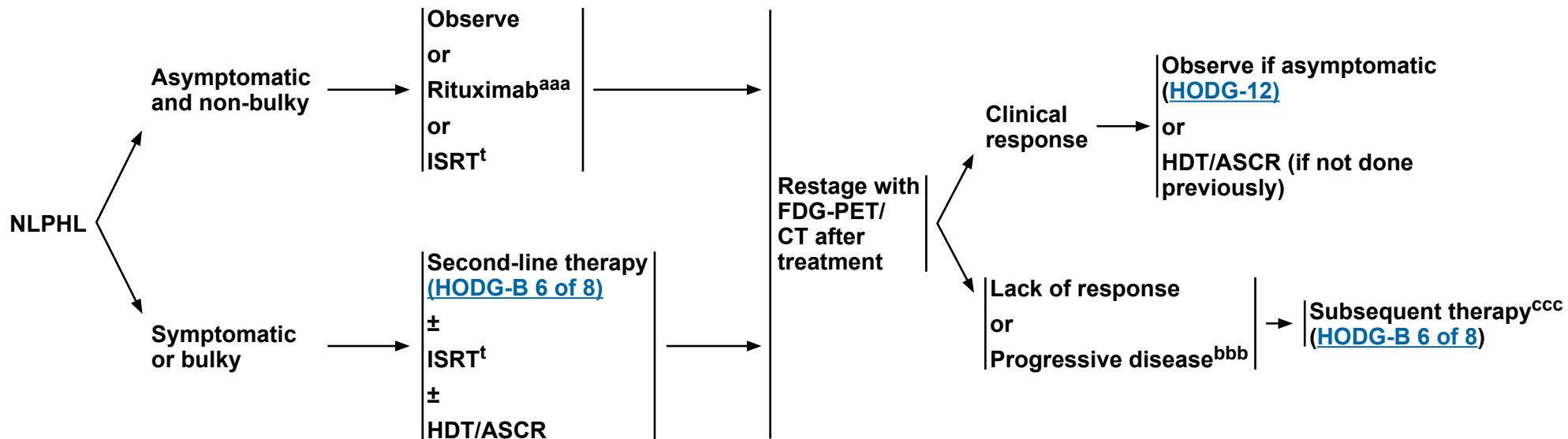
^{uu} There are no data to support a superior outcome with any of the treatment modalities. Individualized treatment is recommended.

^{zz} At relapse, rebiopsy should be considered because of risk for transformation, especially if intra-abdominal or splenic disease. Some patients with NLPHL have a chronic indolent course that may not require aggressive re-treatment. These asymptomatic patients may be observed.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

**NLPHL
REFRACTORY OR
SUSPECTED RELAPSE**

SECOND-LINE THERAPY^{uu}



^c [Principles of FDG-PET/CT \(HODG-A\).](#)

^t [Principles of Radiation Therapy \(HODG-C\).](#)

^{uu} There are no data to support a superior outcome with any of the treatment modalities. Individualized treatment is recommended.

^{aaa} In some patients treated with rituximab alone, maintenance rituximab may be considered for 2 years (Schulz H, et al. Blood 2008;111:109-111; Advani RH, et al. J Clin Oncol 2014;32:912-918).

^{bbb} Consider rebiopsy to rule out transformation.

^{ccc} Subsequent systemic therapy options include second-line therapy options that were not previously used (see [HODG-B, 6 of 8](#)).

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.



PRINCIPLES OF FDG-PET/CT

Technique

- An integrated FDG-PET/CT or an FDG-PET with a diagnostic CT is recommended for initial diagnosis and restaging.
- For FDG-PET/CT performed in the staging or response assessment in Hodgkin lymphoma (HL), image acquisition should be obtained in accordance with the American College of Radiology (ACR) practice parameter guidelines¹ or the Society of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging (SNMMI), which adopted the European Association of Nuclear Medicine (EANM) procedure guidelines for tumor imaging: version 2.0 (with the exception that the "standardized uptake value (SUV) max" is used in the United States as the quantitative measurement).²
- ▶ FDG-PET/CT should be performed with the patient on a flat table with arms up, if possible. In cases of FDG-PET positivity where disease sites are inconsistent with usual presentation of HL or if an unusual disease presentation (ie, HIV), additional clinical evaluation may be required for staging. See [\(ST-1\)](#).
- FDG-PET/CT scans obtained outside of these parameters (eg, in outdated mobile tomographs) can result in both false-negative and false-positive tests, and lead to inappropriate disease management. In these cases, consideration should be made for repeating the study on an acceptable FDG-PET/CT tomograph.

Timing

- Initial staging of FDG-PET/CT for patients with lymphoma should be obtained no longer than 1 month prior to the initiation of therapy.
- The initial study should include a contrast-enhanced diagnostic CT if it is expected that RT may be a component of initial treatment.

Interpretation

- The panel supports the ACR¹ and SNMMI² recommendation for FDG-PET/CT interpretation, including the requirement that FDG-PET/CT examinations should be performed under the supervision of and interpreted by a physician with the following qualifications:
 - ▶ Board certification in radiology or diagnostic radiology, nuclear radiology, or nuclear medicine
 - OR
 - ▶ Completion of a formal Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education (ACGME)-approved general nuclear medicine program in addition to 1000 hours of clinical training in general nuclear medicine, 20 hours of continuing medical education (CME) in FDG-PET, and at least 150 oncologic FDG-PET/CT examinations interpreted or multi-read during the previous 3 years.¹
- Continuing experience/education should include interpretation of a minimum of 150 FDG-PET/CT examinations in 3 years (multi-read is acceptable) and completion of 150 hours (including 75 hours of Category 1 CME) during the preceding 3 years pertinent to the physician's practice patterns, including FDG-PET imaging.¹
- The interpreting radiology or nuclear medicine physician should have adequate training and CME/experience in interpreting FDG-PET/CT for patients with lymphoma, including use of the Deauville 5-point scoring system.
- The final report for any FDG-PET/CT examination to define response should include the Deauville 5-point scale score, which is a visual score.
- A second opinion/overread is encouraged of scans that are not initially interpreted by qualified individuals, when there is a discrepancy between the clinical presentation and radiology report, and/or when no appropriate Deauville score has been provided.

¹ American College of Radiology. ACR-SPR Practice Parameters for Performing FDG-PET/CT in Oncology. 2016. Available at: <https://www.acr.org/-/media/ACR/Files/Practice-Parameters/FDG-PET-CT.pdf?la=en>. Accessed November 19, 2021.

² Boellaard R, Delgado-Bolton R, Oyen WJG, et al. FDG PET/CT: EANM procedure guidelines for tumour imaging: version 2.0. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging 2015;42:328-354.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.



PET 5-POINT SCALE (DEAUVILLE CRITERIA)

Score		PET/CT Scan Result
Negative	1	No uptake
	2	Uptake \leq mediastinum
	3	Uptake $>$ mediastinum but \leq liver
Positive	4	Uptake moderately higher than liver and visually above adjacent background activity
	5	Uptake markedly higher than liver and/or new lesions
	X ^a	New areas of uptake unlikely to be related to lymphoma

Adapted with kind permission from Springer International Publishing: Barrington SF, Mikhaeel NG, Kostakoglu L, et al. Role of imaging in the staging and response assessment of lymphoma: consensus of the International Conference on Malignant Lymphomas Imaging Working Group. J Clin Oncol 2014;32:3048-3058.

^a Watchful waiting, biopsy, or additional imaging tests may be appropriate depending on clinical circumstances. Obtaining a second opinion/overread of the imaging may be beneficial.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.



PRINCIPLES OF SYSTEMIC THERAPY^a

Primary Systemic Therapy Regimens

Classic Hodgkin Lymphoma in Adults 18–60 Years

Primary Systemic Therapy Regimens^b (Listed In Alphabetical Order)

- ABVD^{c,d,e} (doxorubicin, bleomycin, vinblastine, and dacarbazine) ± ISRT^{f,1,2,3,4,5}
- ABVD^{c,d,e} followed by BrECADD (BV, etoposide, cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, dacarbazine, dexamethasone) + G-CSF^{g,h} ± ISRT^{f,5}
- BrECADD + G-CSF^h (BV, etoposide, cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, dacarbazine, dexamethasone) ± ISRT^{f,g,6}
- BV-AVD + G-CSF^h (doxorubicin, vinblastine, and dacarbazine)^{g,i,7,8}
- Nivolumab-AVD^{d,j,9,10}

^a An FDA-approved biosimilar is an appropriate substitute for any recommended systemic biologic therapy in the NCCN Guidelines.

^b Specific recommendations, Categories of Evidence and Consensus, and Categories of Preference vary based on patient and disease characteristics. The chart on this page delineates the systemic therapy regimens that can be used and provides some additional details.

^c Routine use of growth factors is not recommended with ABVD. Evens AM, Cilley J, Ortiz T, et al. G-CSF is not necessary to maintain over 99% dose-intensity with ABVD in the treatment of Hodgkin lymphoma: low toxicity and excellent outcomes in a 10-year analysis. Br J Haematol 2007;137:545-552.

^d Neutropenia is not a factor for delay of treatment or reduction of dose intensity with ABVD or nivolumab-AVD.

^e In times of vinblastine shortage, consider capping the dose at 10 mg to avoid wasting a vial. Consideration can also be made for substituting vinblastine with vincristine 1 mg. In times of both vinblastine and dacarbazine shortage, consideration can be made for substituting ABVD with CHOP temporarily.

^f [Principles of Radiation Therapy \(HODG-C\)](#).

^g All cycles include growth factor support. [NCCN Guidelines for Hematopoietic Growth Factors](#).

^h Tbo-filgrastim is an appropriate substitute for G-CSF.

ⁱ In times of vinblastine shortage, consideration can be made for substituting BV + AVD with BV-CHP (BV, cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, prednisone) temporarily.

^j In the SWOG S1826 trial, growth factor support was optional. Herrera AF, et al. N Engl J Med 2024;391:1379-1389.

[Principles of Systemic Therapy for Relapsed or Refractory CHL \(HODG-B, 5 of 8\)](#)

[References](#)

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

HODG-B

1 OF 8

PRINCIPLES OF SYSTEMIC THERAPY^a
Primary Systemic Therapy Regimens

Classic Hodgkin Lymphoma in Adults Age >60 Years or Adults Unfit for Intensive Therapy

Primary Systemic Therapy Regimens (Listed In Alphabetical Order)	
	Age >60 Years and Candidate for Anthracycline
Stage I-II Favorable Disease	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• A(B)VD^{c,d,e,k} (2 cycles) + ISRT^{f,1,11,12}• A(B)VD^{c,d,e,k} (3 cycles) ± ISRT^f (if CR)^{1,11,12}
Stage I-II Unfavorable	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• A(B)VD^{c,d,e,k} (2 cycles) followed by AVD (4 cycles), if FDG-PET scan is negative after 2 cycles of ABVD.¹³<ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Patients with a positive FDG-PET scan after 2 cycles of ABVD need individualized treatment.• A(B)VD^{c,d,e,k} x 4 cycles + ISRT^{f,14}• BV x2 cycles followed by AVD x6 cycles, conditionally followed by BV x2 cycles in patients with CR or PR and no neuropathy^{i,15}• Nivolumab-AVD x4 cycles + ISRT^{d,f,j,10}
Stage III-IV Disease	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• BV x2 cycles followed by AVD x6 cycles, conditionally followed by BV x2 cycles in patients with CR or PR and no neuropathy^{i,15} (if contraindications to CPI)• Nivolumab-AVD x6 cycles^{d,f,j,16,17} (preferred)

Primary Systemic Therapy Regimens (Listed In Alphabetical Order)	
	Any Age and Not a Candidate for Anthracycline
Stage I-IV	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• BV-DTIC (dacarbazine) ± ISRT^{f,18,19}• BV-nivolumab ± ISRT^{f,20}• Nivolumab or pembrolizumab ± ISRT^f (if contraindications to BV)

^a An FDA-approved biosimilar is an appropriate substitute for any recommended systemic biologic therapy in the NCCN Guidelines.

^c Routine use of growth factors is not recommended with ABVD. Evens AM, Cilley J, Ortiz T, et al. G-CSF is not necessary to maintain over 99% dose-intensity with ABVD in the treatment of Hodgkin lymphoma: low toxicity and excellent outcomes in a 10-year analysis. Br J Haematol 2007;137:545-552.

^d Neutropenia is not a factor for delay of treatment or reduction of dose intensity with ABVD or nivolumab-AVD.

^e In times of vinblastine shortage, consider capping the dose at 10 mg to avoid wasting a vial. Consideration can also be made for substituting vinblastine with vincristine 1 mg. In times of both vinblastine and dacarbazine shortage, consideration can be made for substituting ABVD with CHOP temporarily.

^f [Principles of Radiation Therapy \(HODG-C\)](#).

^h Tbo-filgrastim is an appropriate substitute for G-CSF.

ⁱ In times of vinblastine shortage, consideration can be made for substituting BV + AVD with BV-CHP (BV, cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, prednisone) temporarily.

^j In the SWOG S1826 trial, growth factor support was optional. Herrera AF, et al. N Engl J Med 2024;391:1379-1389.

^k Bleomycin should be used with caution as it may not be tolerated in patients >60 years, and it should not be used beyond 2 cycles.

References

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

Clinical Trials: NCCN believes that the best management of any patient with cancer is in a clinical trial. Participation in clinical trials is especially encouraged.

PRINCIPLES OF SYSTEMIC THERAPY^a
Primary Systemic Therapy Regimens

Nodular Lymphocyte-Predominant Hodgkin Lymphoma

- The most common chemotherapy regimens used at NCCN Member Institutions for NLPHL are listed below¹

Primary Systemic Therapy Regimens (listed in alphabetical order)

- ABVD^{c,d,e} (doxorubicin, bleomycin, vinblastine, dacarbazine) + rituximab^{m,21,22}
- CHOP (cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, vincristine, prednisone) + rituximab^{m,23,24}
- CVbP (cyclophosphamide, vinblastine, prednisolone) + rituximab^{m,25}
- Rituximab^{m,26,27,28,29,30,31}

^a An FDA-approved biosimilar is an appropriate substitute for any recommended systemic biologic therapy in the NCCN Guidelines.

^c Routine use of growth factors is not recommended with ABVD. Evens AM, Cilley J, Ortiz T, et al. G-CSF is not necessary to maintain over 99% dose-intensity with ABVD in the treatment of Hodgkin lymphoma: low toxicity and excellent outcomes in a 10-year analysis. Br J Haematol 2007;137:545-552.

^d Neutropenia is not a factor for delay of treatment or reduction of dose intensity with ABVD.

^e In times of vinblastine shortage, consider capping the dose at 10 mg to avoid wasting a vial. Consideration can also be made for substituting vinblastine with vincristine 1 mg. In times of both vinblastine and dacarbazine shortage, consideration can be made for substituting ABVD with CHOP temporarily.

¹ Ongoing clinical trials will help to clarify the role of a watch-and-wait strategy or systemic therapy, including anthracycline (epirubicin or doxorubicin), bleomycin, and vinblastine-based chemotherapy or antibody-based approaches, in the treatment of these patients.

^m Rituximab and hyaluronidase human injection for subcutaneous use may be substituted for rituximab after patients have received the first full dose of rituximab by intravenous infusion.

[**Principles of Systemic Therapy for Relapsed or Refractory NLPHL \(HODG-B, 6 of 8\)**](#)

[**References**](#)

HODG-B

3 OF 8

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.



PRINCIPLES OF SYSTEMIC THERAPY PRIMARY SYSTEMIC THERAPY REGIMENS REFERENCES

- 1 Fuchs M, Goergen H, Kobe C, et al. Positron emission tomography-guided treatment in early-stage favorable Hodgkin lymphoma: Final results of the international, randomized phase III HD16 trial by the German Hodgkin Study Group. *J Clin Oncol* 2019;37:2835-2845.
- 2 Radford J, Illidge T, Counsell N, et al. Results of a trial of PET-directed therapy for early-stage Hodgkin's lymphoma. *N Engl J Med* 2015;372:1598-1607.
- 3 André MPE, Girinsky T, Federico M, et al. Early positron emission tomography response-adapted treatment in stage I and II Hodgkin lymphoma: Final results of the randomized EORTC/LYSA/FIL H10 trial. *J Clin Oncol* 2017;35:1786-1794.
- 4 Eich HT, Diehl V, Gorgen H, et al. Intensified chemotherapy and dose-reduced involved-field radiotherapy in patients with early unfavorable Hodgkin's lymphoma: final analysis of the German Hodgkin Study Group HD11 trial. *J Clin Oncol* 2010;28:4199-4206.
- 5 Straus DJ, Jung SH, Pitcher B, et al. CALGB 50604: risk-adapted treatment of nonbulky early-stage Hodgkin lymphoma based on interim PET. *Blood* 2018;132:1013-1021.
- 6 Borchmann P, Ferdinandus J, Schneider G, et al. Assessing the efficacy and tolerability of PET-guided BrECADD versus eBEACOPP in advanced-stage, classical Hodgkin lymphoma (HD21): a randomised, multicentre, parallel, open-label, phase 3 trial. *Lancet* 2024;404:341-352.
- 7 Ansell SM, Radford J, Connors JM, et al. Overall survival with brentuximab vedotin in stage III or IV Hodgkin's lymphoma. *N Engl J Med* 2022;387:310-320.
- 8 Fornecker LM, Lazarovici J, Aurer I, et al. Brentuximab vedotin plus AVD for first-line treatment of early-stage unfavorable Hodgkin lymphoma (BREACH): A multicenter, open label, randomized, phase II trial. *J Clin Oncol* 2023;41:327-335.
- 9 Herrera AF, LeBlanc M, Castellino SM, et al. Nivolumab+AVD in advanced-stage classic Hodgkin's lymphoma. *N Engl J Med* 2024;391:1379-1389.
- 10 Brocklemann PJ, Buhnen I, Meissner J, et al. Nivolumab and doxorubicin, vinblastine, and dacarbazine in early-stage unfavorable Hodgkin lymphoma: Final analysis of the Randomized German Hodgkin Study Group phase II NIVAHL trial. *J Clin Oncol* 2023;41:1193-1199.
- 11 Stamatoullas A, Brice P, Bouabdallah R, et al. Outcome of patients older than 60 years with classical Hodgkin lymphoma treated with front line ABVD chemotherapy: frequent pulmonary events suggest limiting the use of bleomycin in the elderly. *Br J Haematol* 2015;170:179-184.
- 12 Behringer K, Goergen H, Hitz F, et al. Omission of dacarbazine or bleomycin, or both, from the ABVD regimen in treatment of early-stage favourable Hodgkin's lymphoma (GHSG HD13): an open-label, randomised, non-inferiority trial. *Lancet* 2015;385:1418-1427.
- 13 Luminari S, Fossa A, Trotman J, et al. Long-term follow-up of the Response-Adjusted Therapy for Advanced Hodgkin Lymphoma trial. *J Clin Oncol* 2024;42:13-18.
- 14 Federico M, Fortpied C, Stepanishyna Y, et al. Long-term follow-up of the Response-Adapted Intergroup EORTC/LYSA/FIL H10 trial for localized Hodgkin lymphoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2024;42:19-25.
- 15 Evans AM, Advani RH, Helenowski IB, et al. Multicenter phase II study of sequential brentuximab vedotin and doxorubicin, vinblastine, and dacarbazine chemotherapy for older patients with untreated classical Hodgkin lymphoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2018;36:3015-3022.
- 16 Rutherford SC, Li H, Herrera AF, et al. Nivolumab-AVD Is better tolerated and improves progression-free survival compared to BV-AVD in older patients (aged ≥60 years) with advanced stage Hodgkin Lymphoma enrolled on SWOG S1826 [abstract]. *Blood* 2023;142:Abstract 181.
- 17 Torka P, Feldman T, Savage K, et al. Phase 2 trial of nivolumab plus adriamycin, vinblastine, dacarbazine (N-AVD) as frontline therapy in older adults with Hodgkin lymphoma [abstract]. *Hematol Oncol* 2023;41:161-162.
- 18 Friedberg JW, Forero-Torres A, Bordoni RE, et al. Frontline brentuximab vedotin in combination with dacarbazine or bendamustine in patients aged ≥60 years with HL. *Blood* 2017;130:2829-2837.
- 19 Friedberg JW, Forero-Torres A, Holkova B, et al. Long-term follow-up of brentuximab vedotin ± dacarbazine as first line therapy in elderly patients with Hodgkin lymphoma [abstract]. *J Clin Oncol* 2018;36 (Suppl 15):Abstract 7542.
- 20 Friedberg JW, Bordoni R, Patel-Donnelly D, et al. Brentuximab vedotin with dacarbazine or nivolumab as frontline cHL therapy for older patients ineligible for chemotherapy. *Blood* 2024;143:786-795.
- 21 Savage KJ, Skinner B, Al-Mansour M, et al. Treating limited stage nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma similarly to classical Hodgkin lymphoma with ABVD may improve outcome. *Blood* 2011;118:4585-4590.
- 22 Canellos GP, Mauch P. What is the appropriate systemic chemotherapy for lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin's lymphoma? *J Clin Oncol* 2010;28:e8.
- 23 Fanale MA, Cheah CY, Rich A, et al. Encouraging activity for R-CHOP in advanced stage nodular lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin lymphoma. *Blood* 2017;130:472-477.
- 24 Binkley MS, Advani, RH. SOHO State of the Art Updates and Next Questions |Treatment Approaches for Nodular Lymphocyte-Predominant Hodgkin Lymphoma. *Clin Lymphoma Myeloma Leuk* 2023;23:471-476.
- 25 Shankar A, Hall GW, Gorde-Grosjean S, et al. Treatment outcome after low intensity chemotherapy [CVp] in children and adolescents with early stage nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin's lymphoma - an Anglo-French collaborative report. *Eur J Cancer* 2012;48:1700-1706.
- 26 Advani RH, Hoppe RT. How I treat nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma. *Blood* 2013;122:4182-4188.
- 27 Advani RH, Horning SJ, Hoppe RT, et al. Mature results of a phase II study of rituximab therapy for nodular lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin lymphoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2014;32:912-918.
- 28 Eichenauer DA, Fuchs M, Plütschow A, et al. Phase 2 study of rituximab in newly diagnosed stage IA nodular lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin lymphoma: a report from the German Hodgkin Study Group. *Blood* 2011;118:4363-4365.
- 29 Eichenauer DA, Plütschow A, Fuchs M, et al. Long-term course of patients with stage IA nodular lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin lymphoma: A report from the German Hodgkin Study Group. *J Clin Oncol* 2015;33:2857-2862.
- 30 Davies A, Merli F, Mihaljević B, et al. Efficacy and safety of subcutaneous rituximab versus intravenous rituximab for first-line treatment of follicular lymphoma (SABRINA): a randomised, open-label, phase 3 trial. *Lancet Haematol* 2017;4:e272-e282.
- 31 Lugtenburg P, Avivi I, Berenschot H, et al. Efficacy and safety of subcutaneous and intravenous rituximab plus cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, vincristine, and prednisone in first-line diffuse large B-cell lymphoma: the randomized MabEase study. *Haematologica* 2017;102:1913-1922.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

PRINCIPLES OF SYSTEMIC THERAPY Relapsed or Refractory Disease

Classic Hodgkin Lymphoma

- Consider the following when selecting re-induction or subsequent therapy:
 - Clinical trial enrollment
 - Referral to a center with expertise

Primary Refractory Disease or Relapse (within any time frame) (Candidate for or Not a Candidate for HDT/ASCR)		Additional Considerations for Relapsed/ Refractory CHL (Not a Candidate for HDT/ ASCR)
Second-Line and Subsequent Therapy ^{n,o} (in alphabetical order)	Therapy for Disease Refractory to at Least 3 Prior Lines of Subsequent Therapy (in alphabetical order)	
<p>CPI-containing regimens</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">BV-Nivolumab¹GVD-Pembrolizumab²ICE-Nivolumab³ICE-Pembrolizumab⁴ <p><u>Non-CPI-containing regimens</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">BV⁵BV-bendamustine⁶DHAP (dexamethasone, cisplatin, high-dose cytarabine)^{7,8}Gemcitabine/bendamustine/vinorelbine⁹GVD (gemcitabine, vinorelbine, liposomal doxorubicin)¹⁰ICE (ifosfamide, carboplatin, etoposide)^{8,11,12}ICE-BV¹³IGEV (ifosfamide, gemcitabine, vinorelbine)¹⁴	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Bendamustine¹⁵Bendamustine-carboplatin-etoposide¹⁶Decitabine-pembrolizumab^{17,18,19}GCD (gemcitabine, cisplatin, dexamethasone)²⁰GEMOX (gemcitabine, oxaliplatin)²¹ISRT^dVorinostat-pembrolizumab²²	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Individualized treatment is necessary.For localized relapse, consolidative ISRT should be strongly considered.Refer to or consult a center with expertise.Single-agent palliative therapy options include:<ul style="list-style-type: none">CPI:<ul style="list-style-type: none">Nivolumab^{23,24}Pembrolizumab^{25,26}Non-CPI containing regimen:<ul style="list-style-type: none">Bendamustine¹⁵BV⁵Everolimus²⁷ISRT^fGemcitabine²⁸Lenalidomide²⁹Vinblastine³⁰

General Guidelines for Checkpoint Inhibitors (CPI) for Relapsed or Refractory CHL^{31,32}

- Post-allogeneic HCT, patients can receive either nivolumab or pembrolizumab. There are limited data regarding the use of CPI following allogeneic HCT. If a CPI is used, the HCT regimen will need to be carefully considered.
- Checkpoint inhibitors can be continued despite progression on imaging if patients are deriving clinical benefit, as imaging progression may be indicative of immune flare rather than true progression.³³

^f [Principles of Radiation Therapy \(HODG-C\).](#)

ⁿ Choice depends on prior therapies, prior toxicities, and comorbidities.

^o Subsequent systemic therapy options include second-line therapy options that were not previously used.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.



PRINCIPLES OF SYSTEMIC THERAPY^a Relapsed or Refractory Disease

Nodular Lymphocyte-Predominant Hodgkin Lymphoma

- Consider the following when selecting re-induction or subsequent therapy:
 - Clinical trial enrollment
 - Referral to a center with expertise

Relapsed or Refractory NLPHL

Second-Line and Subsequent Therapy^{o,p} (in alphabetical order)

- R (rituximab)^m
- R^m + bendamustine³⁴
- R^m + DHAP^{7,8}
- R^m + ICE^{8,12}
- R^m + IGEV¹⁴

- If not previously used³⁵:
 - R^m + ABVD^{c,d,e}
 - R^m + CHOP
 - R^m + CVbP

^a An FDA-approved biosimilar is an appropriate substitute for any recommended systemic biologic therapy in the NCCN Guidelines.

^c Routine use of growth factors is not recommended with ABVD. Evens AM, Cilley J, Ortiz T, et al. G-CSF is not necessary to maintain over 99% dose-intensity with ABVD in the treatment of Hodgkin lymphoma: low toxicity and excellent outcomes in a 10-year analysis. Br J Haematol 2007;137:545-552.

^d Neutropenia is not a factor for delay of treatment or reduction of dose intensity with ABVD.

^e In times of vinblastine shortage, consider capping the dose at 10 mg to avoid wasting a vial. Consideration can also be made for substituting vinblastine with vincristine 1 mg. In times of both vinblastine and dacarbazine shortage, consideration can be made for substituting ABVD with CHOP temporarily.

^m Rituximab and hyaluronidase human injection for subcutaneous use may be substituted for rituximab after patients have received the first full dose of rituximab by intravenous infusion.

^o Subsequent systemic therapy options include second-line therapy options that were not previously used.

^p Choice depends on prior therapies and prior toxicities. There are no preferred second-line or subsequent therapy options.

References

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

HODG-B
6 OF 8

NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025**Hodgkin Lymphoma (Age ≥18 years)**[NCCN Guidelines Index](#)[Table of Contents](#)[Discussion](#)

PRINCIPLES OF SYSTEMIC THERAPY FOR RELAPSED OR REFRACTORY DISEASE

REFERENCES

- ¹ Advani RH, Moskowitz AJ, Bartlett NL, et al. Brentuximab vedotin in combination with nivolumab in relapsed or refractory Hodgkin lymphoma: 3-year study results. *Blood* 2021;138:427-438.
- ² Moskowitz AJ, Shah G, Schöder H, et al. Phase II trial of pembrolizumab plus gemcitabine, vinorelbine, and liposomal doxorubicin as second-line therapy for relapsed or refractory classical Hodgkin lymphoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2021;39:3109-3117.
- ³ Mei MG, Lee HJ, Palmer J, et al. Response-adapted anti-PD1-based salvage therapy for Hodgkin lymphoma with nivolumab alone or in combination with ICE. *Blood* 2022;139:3605-3616.
- ⁴ Bryan LJ, Casulo C, Allen PB, et al. Pembrolizumab added to ifosfamide, carboplatin, and etoposide chemotherapy for relapsed or refractory classic Hodgkin lymphoma: A multi-institutional phase 2 investigator-initiated nonrandomized clinical trial. *JAMA Oncol* 2023;9:683-691.
- ⁵ Younes A, Gopal AK, Smith SE, et al. Results of a pivotal phase II study of brentuximab vedotin for patients with relapsed or refractory Hodgkin's lymphoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2012;30:2183-2189.
- ⁶ O'Connor OA, Lue JK, Sawas A, et al. Brentuximab vedotin plus bendamustine in relapsed or refractory Hodgkin's lymphoma: an international, multicentre, single-arm, phase 1-2 trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2018;19:257-266.
- ⁷ Josting A, Rudolph C, Reiser M, et al. Time-intensified dexamethasone/cisplatin/cytarabine: an effective salvage therapy with low toxicity in patients with relapsed and refractory Hodgkin's disease. *Ann Oncol* 2002;13:1628-1635.
- ⁸ Abali H, Urün Y, Oksüzoglu B, Budakoğlu B, et al. Comparison of ICE (ifosfamide-carboplatin-etoposide) versus DHAP (cytosine arabinoside-cisplatin-dexamethasone) as salvage chemotherapy in patients with relapsed or refractory lymphoma. *Cancer Invest* 2008;26:401-406.
- ⁹ Santoro A, Mazza R, Pulsoni A, et al. Bendamustine in combination with gemcitabine and vinorelbine is an effective regimen as induction chemotherapy before autologous stem-cell transplantation for relapsed or refractory Hodgkin lymphoma: final results of a multicenter phase II study. *J Clin Oncol* 2016;34:3293-3299.
- ¹⁰ Bartlett N, Niedzwiecki D, Johnson J, et al. Gemcitabine, vinorelbine, and pegylated liposomal doxorubicin (GVD), a salvage regimen in relapsed Hodgkin's lymphoma: CALGB 59804. *Ann Oncol* 2007;18:1071-1079.
- ¹¹ Moskowitz CH, Nimer SD, Zelenetz AD, et al. A 2-step comprehensive high-dose chemoradiotherapy second-line program for relapsed and refractory Hodgkin disease: analysis by intent to treat and development of a prognostic model. *Blood* 2001;97:616-623.
- ¹² Hertzberg MS, Crombie C, Benson W, et al. Outpatient fractionated ifosfamide, carboplatin and etoposide as salvage therapy in relapsed and refractory non-Hodgkin's and Hodgkin's lymphoma. *Ann Oncol* 2006;17 Suppl 4:iv25-30.
- ¹³ Lynch RC, Cassaday RD, Smith SD, et al. Dose-dense brentuximab vedotin plus ifosfamide, carboplatin, and etoposide for second-line treatment of relapsed or refractory classical Hodgkin lymphoma: a single centre, phase 1/2 study. *Lancet Haematol* 2021;8:e562-e571.
- ¹⁴ Santoro A, Magagnoli M, Spina M, et al. Ifosfamide, gemcitabine, and vinorelbine: a new induction regimen for refractory and relapsed Hodgkin's lymphoma. *Haematologica* 2007;92:35-41.
- ¹⁵ Moskowitz AJ, Hamlin PA, Perales M-A, et al. Phase II study of bendamustine in relapsed and refractory Hodgkin lymphoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2013;31:456-460.
- ¹⁶ Budde LE, Wu D, Martin DB, et al. Bendamustine with rituximab, etoposide and carboplatin (T(R)EC) in relapsed or refractory aggressive lymphoma: a prospective multicentre phase 1/2 clinical trial. *Br J Haematol* 2018;183:601-607.
- ¹⁷ Nie J, Wang C, Liu Y, et al. Addition of low-dose decitabine to anti-PD-1 antibody camrelizumab in relapsed/refractory classical Hodgkin lymphoma. *J Clin Oncol*. 2019;37:1479-1489.
- ¹⁸ Lui Y, Wang C, Li X, et al. Improved clinical outcome in a randomized phase II study of anti-PD-1 camrelizumab plus decitabine in relapsed/refractory Hodgkin lymphoma. *J Immunother Cancer*. 2021;9:e002347.
- ¹⁹ Wang C, Liu Y, Dong L, et al. Efficacy of decitabine plus anti-PD-1 camrelizumab in patients with Hodgkin lymphoma who progressed or relapsed after PD-1 blockade monotherapy. *Clin Cancer Res*. 2021;27:2782-2791.
- ²⁰ Crump M, Kuruvilla J, Couban S, et al. Randomized comparison of gemcitabine, dexamethasone, and cisplatin versus dexamethasone, cytarabine, and cisplatin chemotherapy before autologous stem-cell transplantation for relapsed and refractory aggressive lymphomas: NCIC-CTG LY.12. *J Clin Oncol* 2014;32:3490-3496.
- ²¹ Gutierrez A, Rodriguez J, Martinez-Serra J, et al. Gemcitabine and oxaliplatin: an effective regimen in patients with refractory and relapsing Hodgkin lymphoma. *Onco Targets Ther* 2014;7:2093-2100.

Continued**Note:** All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**HODG-B
7 OF 8**



PRINCIPLES OF SYSTEMIC THERAPY FOR RELAPSED OR REFRACTORY DISEASE

REFERENCES

- ²² Mei M, Chem L, Godfrey J, et al. Pembrolizumab plus vorinostat induces responses in patients with Hodgkin lymphoma refractory to prior PD-1 blockade. *Blood*. 2023;142:1359-1370.
- ²³ Younes A, Santoro A, Shipp M, et al. Nivolumab for classical Hodgkin's lymphoma after failure of both autologous stem-cell transplantation and brentuximab vedotin: a multicentre, multicohort, single-arm phase 2 trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2016;17:1283-1294.
- ²⁴ Armand P, Engert A, Younes A, et al. Nivolumab for relapsed/refractory classic Hodgkin lymphoma after failure of autologous hematopoietic cell transplantation: Extended follow-up of the multicohort single-arm phase II CheckMate 205 trial. *J Clin Oncol* 2018;36:1428-1439.
- ²⁵ Kuruvilla J, Ramchandren R, Santoro A, et al. Pembrolizumab versus brentuximab vedotin in relapsed or refractory classical Hodgkin lymphoma (KEYNOTE-204): an interim analysis of a multicentre, randomised, open-label, phase 3 study. *Lancet Oncol* 2021;22:512-524.
- ²⁶ Chen R, Zinzani PL, Fanale MA, et al. Phase II study of the efficacy and safety of pembrolizumab for relapsed/refractory classic Hodgkin lymphoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2017;35:2125-2132.
- ²⁷ Johnston PB, Inwards DJ, Colgan JP, et al. A phase II trial of the oral mTOR inhibitor everolimus in relapsed Hodgkin lymphoma. *Am J Hematol* 2010;85:320-324.
- ²⁸ Oki Y, Younes A. Current role of gemcitabine in the treatment of Hodgkin lymphoma. *Leuk Lymphoma* 2008;49:883-889.
- ²⁹ Fehniger TA, Larson S, Trinkaus K, et al. A phase 2 multicenter study of lenalidomide in relapsed or refractory classical Hodgkin lymphoma. *Blood* 2011;118:5119-5125.
- ³⁰ Neoplastic disease. Treatment with vinblastine. A cooperative study. *Arch Intern Med* 1965;116:846-852.
- ³¹ Prescribing information for nivolumab injection, for intravenous use. 2015. Available at: https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2015/125527s000lbl.pdf. Accessed June 16, 2023.
- ³² Prescribing information for pembrolizumab injection, for intravenous use. 2023. Available at: https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2023/125514s136lbl.pdf. Accessed June 16, 2023.
- ³³ Cheson BD, Ansell S, Schwartz L, et al. Refinement of the Lugano Classification lymphoma response criteria in the era of immunomodulatory therapy. *Blood* 2016;128:2489-2496.
- ³⁴ Prusila REI, Haapasaari KM, Marin K, et al. R-Bendamustine in the treatment of nodular lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin lymphoma. *Acta Oncol* 2018;57:1265-1267.
- ³⁵ Advani RH, Hoppe RT. How I treat nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma. *Blood* 2013;122:4182-4188.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

HODG-B
8 OF 8



PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY

General Principles

- Treatment with photons, electrons, or protons may all be appropriate, depending on clinical circumstances.
- Advanced RT technologies such as intensity-modulated RT (IMRT)/volumetric modulated arc therapy (VMAT),¹⁻³ deep-inspiratory breath hold (DIBH) or respiratory gating,^{4,5} image-guided RT (IGRT),⁵ and proton therapy⁶⁻⁸ may offer significant and clinically relevant advantages in specific instances to spare important normal OARs and decrease the risk for late, normal tissue damage while still achieving the primary goal of local tumor control.
- Achieving significant dose-sparing for OARs reflect best clinical practice as it reduces the risk of late complications from normal tissue damage. Achieving highly conformal dose distributions is especially important for patients who are being treated with curative intent or who have long life expectancies following therapy.
- In mediastinal HL, use of four dimensional (4D)-CT or DIBH at the time of simulation to deal with respiratory motion and minimize dose to OARs is essential. DIBH, in particular, has been shown to decrease incidental dose to the heart, lungs, and other OARs in many disease presentations.⁵ Further, IGRT during treatment delivery is essential to ensure accurate target localization. In certain circumstances, the use of protons for mediastinal lymphoma provides dosimetric advantages that may reduce long-term toxicity. Proton therapy is particularly advantageous in the setting of mediastinal disease to reduce dose to the heart and cardiac substructures and in young patients to reduce dose to breast tissue.⁹⁻¹¹
- Although the advantages of tightly conformal dose techniques, such as IMRT, includes steep dose gradients between targets and OARs, the "low-dose bath" to normal structures is often increased. Particular attention to treatment technique and adherence to dose constraints is essential to minimize dose to high-risk OARs such as breast tissue in young premenopausal individuals. Target definition and treatment delivery verification require careful monitoring to avoid the risk of tumor geographic miss and subsequent decrease in tumor control. Initial diagnostic imaging with contrast-enhanced CT, MRI, FDG-PET, and other imaging modalities facilitate target definition. Image guidance may be required to provide assurance of accurate daily delivery.
- Randomized studies to test these concepts are unlikely to be done since these techniques are designed to decrease late effects, which take 10+ years to develop. In light of that, the modalities and techniques that are found to best reduce the doses to the OARs in a clinically meaningful way without compromising target coverage should be considered.

References

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

HODG-C
1 OF 14



PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY

Involved-Site Radiation Therapy (ISRT): Dose

- Combined Modality Therapy (CMT)
 - ▶ Non-bulky disease (stage I-II): 20^a–30 Gy (if treated with ABVD); 1.5–2.0 Gy per fraction
 - ▶ Non-bulky disease (stage IB & IIB): 30 Gy; 1.5–2.0 Gy per fraction
 - ▶ Bulky disease (all stages): 30 Gy; 1.5–2.0 Gy per fraction
 - ▶ Partial response/refractory disease (Deauville 4–5): 36–45 Gy
- ISRT Alone (uncommon, except for NLPHL)
 - ▶ Involved regions: 30–36 Gy (the dose of 30 Gy is mainly used for NLPHL); 1.5–2.0 Gy per fraction
 - ▶ Uninvolved regions: 25–30 Gy; 1.5–2.0 Gy per fraction. ISRT fields for NLPHL generally include adjacent but clinically uninvolved nodes when treated with RT alone.
- Palliative RT: 4–30 Gy

ISRT: Volumes

- ISRT principles should be followed when designing RT fields for HL¹²
 - ▶ Planning for ISRT requires modern CT-based simulation and treatment planning capabilities.
 - ▶ Incorporating other modern imaging such as FDG-PET and MRI often enhances treatment volume determination.¹³
- ISRT targets the site of the originally involved lymph node(s).
 - ▶ The clinical target volume (CTV) encompasses the original or suspected extent of disease prior to chemotherapy or surgery. This volume is then modified to account for tumor shrinkage and spares adjacent uninvolved organs (eg, lungs, bone, muscle, kidney) when lymphadenopathy regresses following chemotherapy.
- For CHL, the pre-chemotherapy or pre-biopsy gross tumor volume (GTV) provides the basis for determining the CTV.
 - ▶ Concerns for questionable subclinical disease and uncertainties in original imaging accuracy or localization may lead to expansion of the CTV and are determined individually using clinical judgment.
- For NLPHL, the CTV will depend on whether treatment consists of ISRT alone or CMT.

^a A dose of 20 Gy following ABVD x 2 is sufficient if the patient has non-bulky stage I-IIA disease with an ESR <50, no extralymphatic lesions, and only 1 or 2 lymph node regions involved. See [HODG-3](#) for definition of nodal sites according to GHSG.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

[References](#)

HODG-C
2 OF 14

PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY

RT DOSE CONSTRAINT GUIDELINES FOR LYMPHOMA^b

OAR	Dose Recommendation (1.5–2 Gy/fraction)	Toxicity
Head and Neck	Parotid glands ^c	Ipsilateral: Mean <11 Gy (recommended); <24 Gy (acceptable) Contralateral: as low as reasonably achievable (ALARA)
	Submandibular glands ^c	Ipsilateral: Mean <11 Gy (recommended); <24 Gy (acceptable) Contralateral: ALARA
	Oral cavity (surrogate for minor salivary glands)	Mean <11 Gy
	Thyroid	V25 Gy <63.5% Minimize V30 Gy
	Lacrimal glands	V20 Gy <80%
	Larynx/Pharyngeal constrictors	Mean <25 Gy
	Carotids	Ipsilateral: Avoid hotspots Contralateral: ALARA

^b General Principles of RT Dose Constraints, see [HODG-C \(7 of 13\)](#).

^c In many situations with low-dose consolidation RT, prioritizing avoidance of the salivary glands with IMRT can result in even lower doses than what are listed.

References

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

**HODG-C
3 OF 14**

NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025**Hodgkin Lymphoma (Age ≥18 years)**[NCCN Guidelines Index](#)[Table of Contents](#)[Discussion](#)**PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY****RT DOSE CONSTRAINT GUIDELINES FOR LYMPHOMA^b**

OAR	Dose Recommendation (1.5–2 Gy/fraction)	Toxicity
Thorax	Heart ^d	Mean <8 Gy (recommended) Mean <15 Gy (acceptable); ALARA given increased risk with even lower doses Major adverse cardiac events ^{21–24}
	Aortic and mitral valves	Dmax <25 Gy Valvular heart disease ^{22,25,26}
	Pulmonic valve	Dmax <30 Gy
	Tricuspid valve	Mean <5 Gy (recommended); Dmax < 30 Gy (acceptable) Valvular heart disease ²⁷
	Left ventricle	Mean <8 Gy (recommended) Mean <15 Gy (acceptable) Heart failure ^{22,28} Coronary artery disease ²⁷
	Right ventricle	Mean <5 Gy Valvular heart disease ²⁷
	Coronary vessels (total)	Mean <7 Gy Minimize the maximum dose to individual coronary arteries
	Left anterior descending (LAD) artery	V15 Gy <10% ^d Major adverse cardiac events ^{29,30}
	Left circumflex artery	V15 Gy <14% Major adverse cardiac events
	Right coronary artery	Mean <5 Gy Coronary artery disease ²⁷
	Lungs	Mean <13.5 Gy V20 <20% (recommended); <30 Gy (acceptable) V5 <55% Pneumonitis ^{31–33}

^b General Principles of RT Dose Constraints, see [HODG-C \(7 of 13\)](#).^d Mean heart dose may not be the most important dose-volume histogram (DVH) metric to reduce late cardiac complications.³⁴ As cardiac toxicity is related to dose to specific substructures, it is recommended that these are contoured, constraints are applied, and doses are recorded. Contouring atlases are available.^{35,36} It is recognized that contouring the coronary arteries is challenging given anatomical variations and lung/heart motion. This may warrant designing a planning OAR volume in some patients. Further, it is important to preferentially spare high-dose overlap with the proximal coronary arteries (left main, proximal LAD). For example, a plan may achieve an LAD V15 Gy <10%, but it is not ideal if most of the 15 Gy or higher dose overlap is surrounding the proximal LAD while the distal LAD is spared to meet the volumetric dose goal. Reviewing both dose to the entire coronary tree and the individual components, particularly the proximal vessels, is important.**References****HODG-C
4 OF 14****Note:** All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025**Hodgkin Lymphoma (Age ≥ 18 years)**[NCCN Guidelines Index](#)[Table of Contents](#)[Discussion](#)**PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY****RT DOSE CONSTRAINT GUIDELINES FOR LYMPHOMA^b**

OAR	Dose Recommendation (1.5–2 Gy/fraction)		Toxicity
Abdomen	Liver	Mean <15 Gy V20 <30% V30 <20%	Hepatic toxicity ^{37,38}
	Stomach	Dmax <45 Gy	Ulceration ³⁹
	Spleen	Mean <10 Gy V5 ≤30% V15 ≤20%	Late infections ⁴⁰ Lymphopenia ⁴¹
	Pancreas	Mean <21 Gy	Diabetes ⁴²⁻⁴⁵
	Small bowel	V15 <120 cc Dmax <45 Gy	Diarrhea ³⁵ Obstruction, ulceration, fistula ³⁵
	Kidney	Single organ Mean <5 Gy (recommended); <8 Gy (acceptable) V10 <30% V20 <15% (recommended); <25% (acceptable)	Bilateral V5 <58% Renal insufficiency ⁴⁶⁻⁴⁸
Other	Bone marrow ^e	V5: ALARA V10 <50% V25 <25%	Acute cytopenias ⁴⁹⁻⁵⁰ Chronic cytopenias ⁵¹
	Long bone	V40 <64%	Fracture ⁵²

^b General Principles of RT Dose Constraints, see [HODG-C \(7 of 13\)](#).^e Active bone marrow can be delineated using various imaging modalities and is most abundant in the pelvic bones, thoracic-lumbar spine, and sacrum.⁵³⁻⁵⁵**References****Note:** All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**HODG-C
5 OF 14**

NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025**Hodgkin Lymphoma (Age ≥18 years)**[NCCN Guidelines Index](#)[Table of Contents](#)[Discussion](#)**PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY****RT DOSE CONSTRAINT GUIDELINES FOR LYMPHOMA^b****SECONDARY MALIGNANCIES^f**

OAR	Dose Recommendation (1.8–2 Gy/fraction)	Secondary Malignancy
Breast	Minimize volume >4 Gy (ideally <10%)	Breast cancer (adenocarcinoma) ⁵⁶
Colon	Minimize volume >10 Gy	Colon cancer ⁵⁷
Lung	Minimize volume >9 Gy	Lung cancer ⁵⁸
Esophagus	Minimize volume >30 Gy	Esophageal cancer ⁵⁹
Stomach	Minimize volume >25 Gy	Gastric cancer ⁶⁰
Pancreas	Minimize volume >5–10 Gy	Pancreatic cancer ⁶¹

^b General Principles of RT Dose Constraints, see [HODG-C \(7 of 13\)](#).^f The linear no-threshold model supports limiting RT dose to susceptible organs as low as reasonably achievable. The following dose guidelines, based on published data, may further guide treatment decisions.[References](#)**Note:** All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.**HODG-C
6 OF 14**



PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY

RT DOSE CONSTRAINT GUIDELINES FOR LYMPHOMA

General Principles of RT Dose Constraints

- Patients with hematologic malignancies typically receive far lower doses than patients with epithelial or mesenchymal malignancies and generally have more favorable long-term outcomes. Therefore, more stringent dose constraints, often proportionally reduced from acceptable thresholds in other malignancies, are recommended. Doses to OARs should follow principles of ALARA. In some scenarios, target coverage may require dose constraints to be exceeded if the OAR is within, or adjacent to, the PTV. For example, it may be difficult to meet thyroid constraints in the setting of bilateral supraclavicular lymphadenopathy.
- A relatively rare but serious complication of RT is induction of secondary malignancies. Most studies have shown that increasing dose is associated with increasing risk without a safe threshold dose (linear no-threshold model).⁶² Therefore, limiting radiation dose to susceptible organs as much as possible is vital. Disease- and patient-related factors are also contributory (eg, age, tobacco exposure).
- In addition to secondary malignancies, cardiac and pulmonary complications after RT are most concerning and are reviewed further in the following sections.

Thyroid

- The thyroid gland, in close proximity to the cervical lymph node chains and the mediastinum, is commonly affected by RT in patients with lymphomas. Functionally, hypothyroidism predominates and develops in up to 40% of long-term lymphoma survivors.⁶³
- The risk of developing hypothyroidism persists long after treatment has concluded and lifetime screening is required.⁶⁴ Both clinical and dosimetric factors are associated with an increased risk. White individuals, females, and those with a prior history of thyroid surgery seem to be at increased risk of hypothyroidism after RT.⁶⁵ Dosimetrically, a variety of different metrics have been associated with a higher risk, all of which are closely related ($V_{25} > 63.5\%$,¹⁸ mean dose > 28 Gy,⁶⁶ $V_{30} > 62.5\%$ ⁶⁷).
- As with other epithelial cancers, the risk of developing a secondary thyroid cancer is approximately linear (higher exposures lead to higher risks). However, with doses above 20–30 Gy, the risk may begin to decline, presumably from cell death within the gland reducing the risk of malignant degeneration.⁶² In addition to dose, younger age at exposure is another established risk factor.⁶⁸ Papillary thyroid cancers predominate and behave similarly to sporadic thyroid carcinomas.
- Thyroid nodules are common in the general population and also among lymphoma survivors.⁶³ Given the ubiquitous nature of thyroid nodules, most screening guidelines recommend obtaining an ultrasound only if a thyroid nodule is palpable on physical exam.

Heart

- Multiple cardiac complications can develop from mediastinal RT, including pericarditis, arrhythmias, coronary artery disease (CAD), valvular heart disease (VHD), and cardiomyopathy/congestive heart failure.^{24,69} In addition to RT factors, the risk of cardiac events is also influenced by chemotherapy administration (eg, doxorubicin), pre-existing cardiovascular disease, age, and other cardiac risk factors (eg, diabetes, hypertension, hyperlipidemia).^{24,34,70,71} While global heart metrics such as mean heart dose are most commonly used to assess risk, there is an increasing recognition that radiation dose-fractionation to cardiac substructures must be accounted for. Atlases for radiation oncologists to assist with contouring cardiac substructures are available.^{35,36,72}

References

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

HODG-C
7 OF 14

PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY

RT DOSE CONSTRAINT GUIDELINES FOR LYMPHOMA

Heart (continued)

- Because of the long-term survival of thousands of patients with breast cancer and HL, many large cohort studies have been able to explore the relationship of heart RT dose with cardiac toxicity and death. Mediastinal RT for lymphomas, relative to breast cancer and other thoracic malignancies, is characterized by radiation exposures to larger volumes of the heart and substructures, albeit to lower doses (20–40 Gy). Common for both breast and lymphoma RT, there is typically a latency of >20 years for secondary cardiac disease.^{24,73-75}
- As mentioned previously, most studies have associated cardiac events with either prescribed mediastinal radiation dose or mean heart dose. In both the breast cancer and lymphoma radiotherapy literature, mean heart dose has been related to the risk of cardiac events despite the variable volume of whole heart exposed in these two diseases. The risk appears to be linear, without a clear safe threshold dose, with the risk of heart disease increasing by 4.1%–7.4% per 1 Gy of cardiac radiation dose administered.^{24,73-75} As such, radiation treatment planning should aim to decrease exposure to cardiac structures following ALARA principles. One of the best data sets relating radiation dose to cardiac disease risk in adult patients is an HL case-control study from the Netherlands.²⁴ Patients were treated prior to 1996 mainly using anteroposterior (AP)/PA fields. Using the metric of mean heart dose as a measure of cardiac toxicity risk, Van Nimwegen et al demonstrated an excess relative risk of 7.4% per Gy mean heart dose. A statistically significant increased risk of coronary heart disease was demonstrated among patients getting a mean heart dose as low as 5–14 Gy (relative risk [RR], 2.31) compared with a mean heart dose of 0 Gy. This risk was even higher for a mean heart dose of 15 Gy or higher (RR, 2.83 for 15–19 Gy; RR, 2.9 for 20–24 Gy, and RR, 3.35 for 25–34 Gy). This study also explored different age-of-diagnosis cohorts and generally showed the same radiation dose-response relationships.
- The number of studies evaluating specific dose constraints for cardiac substructures is rather limited. Dutch investigators demonstrated a relationship between heart failure and mean dose to the left ventricle.²⁸ Chemotherapy was a clear confounder in regards to the risk of heart failure. Among patients treated with anthracyclines, the 25-year cumulative risk of heart failure was 11.2% for mean left ventricle dose <15 Gy, 15.9% for 16–20 Gy, and 32.9% for ≥21 Gy.
- In regards to VHD, increasing mediastinal radiation dose, especially >30 Gy, has been associated with an elevated risk of valvular dysfunction.^{24,74} Using a large Dutch cohort of adult patients treated with radiation to the mediastinum, Cutter et al demonstrated 30-year cumulative risks of VHD of 3%, 6.4%, 9.3%, and 12.4% for mean valvular doses of <30, 31–35, 36–40, and >40 Gy.²⁵ VHD was related to aortic valve abnormalities in 71% of patients. Mitral valvular abnormalities, which can also be related to ischemic heart disease due to papillary muscle dysfunction after myocardial infarction, occurred in 50% of patients (some patients had multiple dysfunctional valves). Tricuspid valvular disease was uncommon and pulmonic valve dysfunction was not reported—perhaps due to right heart dysfunction tending to be less clinically problematic. There was no confounding effect of anthracycline chemotherapy on VHD risk in this study. In agreement with this Dutch study, the previously mentioned German-Austrian pediatric cohort showed that prescribed mediastinal radiation dose was the only independent risk factor for VHD.²⁶ No cases of VHD were observed for individuals with doses of 20 Gy, while the 25-year cumulative risks among individuals with prescribed doses of 25 Gy, 30 Gy, and 36 Gy were 2%, 1%, and 16%, respectively.

[References](#)

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

HODG-C
8 OF 14



PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY

RT DOSE CONSTRAINT GUIDELINES FOR LYMPHOMA

Heart (continued)

- Radiation dose constraints for coronary arteries is a work in progress. Standard CT-simulation imaging, even with contrast, does not identify the entire coronary tree very well. There are resolution issues, acquisition time issues, and cardiac motion issues. Coronary anatomy is variable along with some individual variation with collateral blood flow. Proximal coronary arteries and the mid-trunk of the LAD are often visible, since the latter is located in the epicardial fat of the left anterolateral aspect of the global heart structure, apparently with minimal motion artifact. Even with research techniques to merge coronary CT angiograms,^{76,77} the important branch vessels (diagonals off the LAD; obtuse marginals off the LCx, posterior descending branch of the right coronary artery (RCA) are not well demonstrated. Nevertheless, there have been studies in breast and lymphoma radiotherapeutic management to contour the major coronary arteries and try to relate coronary dosimetry to risk of CAD. Moignier et al analyzed 33 irradiated patients with HL—21 without coronary stenosis (controls) and 12 patients with critical coronary stenosis (cases) seen on CT angiography.⁷⁷ Radiation dose to stenotic coronary segments and normal coronary segments was compared using a logistic regression. In this manner, the risk of stenosis was found to be increased by 4.9% per Gy over the median dose to the control segments. This data set is too small to be a basis of radiation dose constraints, but does support the general notion of a dose-response effect in the clinical range of lymphoma radiation prescriptions. Another study by Hahn et al used a sample of 125 patients with HL treated with mediastinal RT and analyzed various dosimetry parameters of whole heart and coronary segments, looking for a relationship to cardiac events.⁷⁸ Multivariable competing risk regression models found that when any adverse cardiac event was the outcome, models using coronary artery variables did not perform better than models using whole heart variables. However, in a subanalysis of ischemic cardiac events only, the model using coronary artery variables was superior to the whole heart. Major findings for this study were that the V5 Gy for the LAD and the V20 Gy for the LCx had predictive value when looking at ischemic endpoints such as need for coronary revascularization, myocardial infarction, or cardiac death. The modeling analysis was not robust enough to yield specific guidance on dose constraints to specific coronary arteries.
- From the historical use of extended-field radiotherapy for HL, whole heart irradiation increases the risk of constrictive pericarditis, especially with doses >15 Gy.⁷⁹ Modern radiotherapy for lymphomas rarely requires whole heart irradiation.
- Patients who survived childhood cancers represent a unique high-risk group. In a French cohort study of pediatric survivors with HL, the relative risk of severe cardiac disease at age 40 y is 1.9 at a cardiac radiation dose of 1–5 Gy and increases to 19.5–75.2 at a dose >15 Gy for survivors of childhood cancer.²¹ There are at least two other notable pediatric survivorship study cohorts that provide insights to radiation dose relationship with subsequent cardiovascular disease. Schellong et al reported on 1132 survivors of HL treated on the German-Austrian pediatric cooperative group studies from 1978–1995.²⁶ Patients could be binned into mediastinal radiation dose exposures of 36 Gy, 30 Gy, 25 Gy, 20 Gy, and 0 Gy. Cardiac valvular defects were the most frequent late cardiac disease, followed by CAD, cardiomyopathy, conduction disorders, and pericardial abnormalities. The cumulative incidence of cardiac disease after 25 years correlated with radiation dose with incidence of 21% for 36 Gy, decreasing to 10%, 6%, 5%, and 3% for the lower dose groups, respectively ($P < .001$). Multivariate analysis of several putative risk factors showed that mediastinal radiation dose was the only significant variable predicting for cardiac disease-free survival ($P = .0025$). Mulrooney et al published the Childhood Cancer Survivor Study (CCSS) analysis of cardiovascular disease risk in pediatric cancer survivors (not just HL) and analyzed the confounding and independent effects of anthracycline and mediastinal radiation prescribed dose showing a dose-response effect for both chemotherapy and radiotherapy.²² In this study of 14,358 patients, doses between 15 Gy and 35 Gy were not well distinguished, but there was a suggestion that 15 Gy might be a threshold dose associated with not only future VHD but also congestive heart failure and myocardial infarction. Bates et al recently updated the CCSS experience in a 2019 publication of 24,214 5-year survivors, providing further insights into the relationships between radiation and risk of long-term cardiac disease.²³ Mean heart doses >10 Gy were associated with increasing cardiac disease risk in a dose-response manner. Volumes of the heart receiving radiation also were correlated with cardiac risk. Children receiving a heart V5 of >50% had a 1.6-fold increased risk of late cardiac disease. Those receiving at least 20 Gy to any part of the heart also were at increased risk.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

References

HODG-C

9 OF 14

PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY

RT DOSE CONSTRAINT GUIDELINES FOR LYMPHOMA

Heart (continued)

- While the data regarding cardiac constraints for modern RT of lymphomas are imperfect, we recommend that the mean heart dose be kept as low as possible, ideally <8 Gy, although in some patients a higher dose will be necessary given lymphoma extent. Conversely, treatment plans for patients with superior mediastinal disease should achieve doses far less than 8 Gy. This also recognizes that patients with lymphoma tend to also receive anthracycline chemotherapy, although cumulative chemotherapy doses in modern practice tend to be lower than historical cohorts. Rarely should mean heart dose exceed 15 Gy, unless patients are being treated in the second-line setting with curative intent where larger RT doses are necessary.²³ Ideally, mean left ventricular dose should be kept lower than 8 Gy, although up to 15 Gy may be necessary in some circumstances. Aortic and mitral valve doses should be kept below 25 Gy, and ideally even lower. Tricuspid and pulmonic valves may be less critical OAR and it is recommended that doses be kept below 30 Gy. Constraints to coronary arteries are less well defined but should be as low as possible in terms of dose and volume/length.

Lungs

- The primary pulmonary toxicity related to mediastinal RT is radiation pneumonitis. Other complications, such as symptomatic fibrosis or bronchial stenosis, are rarely encountered given the lower doses used for lymphoma management. Radiation pneumonitis is a clinical diagnosis consisting of dry cough, dyspnea, and occasionally low-grade fevers. Radiation pneumonitis must be distinguished from other entities including infectious pneumonia, acute bronchitis, pulmonary embolism, etc. Pulmonary complications, including pneumonitis, can arise from systemic modalities also, including bleomycin and immunotherapy. Bleomycin pulmonary toxicity does not preclude consolidation thoracic radiation therapy.⁸⁰
- The most important risk factor for radiation pneumonitis is lung dose–volume metrics including mean lung dose (MLD), V20, and V5. Such metrics have been associated with pneumonitis risk in both epithelial⁸¹ and hematologic malignancies.^{31,33} For epithelial malignancies, such as non-small cell lung cancer, guidelines generally recommend MLD <20 Gy and V20 $<35\%$. In most circumstances, given the lower doses used in lymphoma management, much lower doses are generally achievable with careful planning.
- We recommend limiting MLD <13.5 Gy and V20 $<20\%$, though higher incidental dose to the lungs may occasionally be necessary. Rarely should the lung V20 exceed 30%. More pertinent to IMRT or volumetric arc techniques, we recommend limiting the V5 $<55\%$. DIBH can help meet MLD and V5 recommendations.⁸² Adherence to pulmonary constraints is particularly important in patients who have been heavily pre-treated, particularly those who have received regimens with known lung toxicity.
- RT and possibly some chemotherapy drugs such as alkylating agents,⁵⁸ increase the risk of developing lung cancer.^{58,83} The risk increases linearly with dose to the lung.⁵³ The increased risk is most apparent in people who smoke, particularly those who continue to use tobacco after diagnosis.⁸⁴ In fact, continuing to smoke after thoracic RT multiplies the risk of developing lung cancer. Therefore, a concerted effort should be made to help patients who currently smoke and require thoracic RT to stop smoking. Lung cancer screening with low-dose CT may also be appropriate depending upon clinical circumstances including age, pack-year tobacco exposure history, and interval since quitting. See [NCCN Guidelines for Lung Cancer Screening](#)

Pancreas

- Diabetes mellitus (DM) can develop after RT due to parenchymal structural damage of the pancreas. A dose of ≥ 10 Gy has been shown in a pediatric study to increase the risk of latent DM.⁴⁴ A retrospective study of adults treated for gastric lymphoma showed that a median dose of ≥ 21 Gy was associated with an increased risk of DM.⁴³ The 5-year cumulative incidence was 9.6% compared to 1.6% for those who did not receive RT. It also demonstrated that a mean dose <21 Gy could be better achieved with IMRT compared with 3D-CRT. Recent data has shown that proton therapy can further reduce the dose compared to both 3D-CRT and IMRT.⁴⁵

References

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

HODG-C
10 OF 14



PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY

RT DOSE CONSTRAINT GUIDELINES FOR LYMPHOMA

Breast

- RT doses prescribed for thoracic lymphomas are significantly lower than doses utilized for epithelial breast cancer. As such, breast tissue exposure resulting from lymphoma RT falls well within acceptable dose constraints for breast tissue toxicity and cosmesis.
- Breast tissue radiation exposure results in an increased lifetime risk for secondary malignancies. A minimum latency period of 8 years is considered necessary before radiation induced cancers develop. After this latency period, routine breast exams 1–2 times per year are indicated. Individuals assigned female at birth⁹ previously treated with thoracic RT between ages 10 and 30 should begin annual screening mammography and MRI (typically alternating every 6 months) 8 years after undergoing treatment (but not before age 25) or by age 40, whichever comes first. See [NCCN Guidelines for Breast Cancer Screening and Diagnosis \(BSCR-3\)](#).
- Chemoprevention with selective estrogen receptor modulators and aromatase inhibitors have been demonstrated to reduce the risk of breast cancer by 50%–60% in high-risk populations. These trials, however, did not include individuals who received prior breast radiation for non-epithelial breast cancers. Patients should consider discussion of chemoprevention with their oncologist or breast specialist. See [NCCN Guidelines for Breast Cancer Risk Reduction](#).

Kidneys

- The kidneys are one of the most radiation-sensitive organs in the abdomen, necessitating careful planning to reduce the risk of long-term chronic renal insufficiency after treatment. In a study of 40 patients with gastric/duodenal mucosal-associated lymphoid tissue (MALT) lymphoma treated with 3-D conformal RT (median dose of 28 Gy), low-dose RT to both kidneys was most strongly associated with grade 2 or higher chronic kidney disease ($V5 \geq 58\%$ ⁴⁸). The 5-year cumulative incidence rate of grade 2 or higher chronic kidney disease was 15% and the median onset was 4.6 years. Half of the patients developed chronic kidney disease beyond 5 years after RT completion, which highlights the importance of longer follow-up.
- Another study included 38 patients with primary gastric diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL) treated with chemotherapy followed by 40 Gy of RT to the whole stomach and perigastric lymph nodes.⁴⁷ $V20 \text{ Gy} \geq 27\%$ and a $D30\%$ (minimum dose covering 30% of the kidney volume) ≥ 19 Gy were associated with reduction of creatinine clearance and renal atrophy.
- Taken together, these data support the consideration of more restrictive dose constraints/goals to the kidneys during RT planning for lymphoma in the abdomen. The dose constraints used for gastrointestinal adenocarcinomas may not be applicable when the total RT dose is much higher and prognosis (eg, patients with pancreas cancer) affects the ability to fully capture late kidney toxicity. Dose constraints/goals in planning should include minimizing the low and intermediate doses ($V5 \text{ Gy}$, $V10 \text{ Gy}$) to the kidneys in addition to the commonly used constraints of $V20 \text{ Gy}$ and mean kidney dose.

⁹ There is limited data on screening in individuals with increased risk AMAB.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

[References](#)

HODG-C
11 OF 14

NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma (Age ≥18 years)

[NCCN Guidelines Index](#)

[Table of Contents](#)

[Discussion](#)

PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY REFERENCES

- ¹ Filippi AR, Ragona R, Piva C, et al. Optimized volumetric modulated arc therapy versus 3D-CRT for early stage mediastinal Hodgkin lymphoma without axillary involvement: a comparison of second cancers and heart disease risk. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2015;92:161-168.
- ² Girinsky T, Pichenot C, Beaudre A, et al. Is intensity-modulated radiotherapy better than conventional radiation treatment and three-dimensional conformal radiotherapy for mediastinal masses in patients with Hodgkin's disease, and is there a role for beam orientation optimization and dose constraints assigned to virtual volumes? *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2006;64:218-226.
- ³ Voong KR, McSpadden K, Pinnix CC, et al. Dosimetric advantages of a "butterfly" technique for intensity-modulated radiation therapy for young female patients with mediastinal Hodgkin's lymphoma. *Radiat Oncol* 2014;9:94.
- ⁴ Paumier A, Ghalibafian M, Gilmore J, et al. Dosimetric benefits of intensity-modulated radiotherapy combined with the deep-inspiration breath-hold technique in patients with mediastinal Hodgkin's lymphoma. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2012;82:1522-1527.
- ⁵ Petersen PM, Aznar MC, Berthelsen AK, et al. Prospective phase II trial of image-guided radiotherapy in Hodgkin lymphoma: benefit of deep inspiration breath-hold. *Acta Oncol* 2015;54:60-66.
- ⁶ Hoppe BS, Flampouri S, Su Z, et al. Effective dose reduction to cardiac structures using protons compared with 3DCRT and IMRT in mediastinal Hodgkin lymphoma. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2012;84:449-455.
- ⁷ Hoppe BS, Hill-Kayser CE, Tseng YD, et al. Consolidative proton therapy after chemotherapy for patients with Hodgkin lymphoma. *Ann Oncol* 2017;28:2179-2184.
- ⁸ Tseng YD, Cutter DJ, Plastaras JP, et al. Evidence-based review on the use of proton therapy in lymphoma from the Particle Therapy Cooperative Group (PTCOG) Lymphoma Subcommittee. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2017;99:825-842.
- ⁹ Ntentas G, Dedeckova K, Andrlik M, et al. Proton therapy in supradiaphragmatic lymphoma: Predicting treatment-related mortality to help optimize patient selection. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2022;112:913-925.
- ¹⁰ Dabaja BS, Hoppe BS, Plastaras JP, et al. Proton therapy for adults with mediastinal lymphomas: the International Lymphoma Radiation Oncology Group guidelines. *Blood* 2018;132:1635-1646.
- ¹¹ Rechner LA, Maraldo MV, Vogelius IR, et al. Life years lost attributable to late effects after radiotherapy for early stage Hodgkin lymphoma: The impact of proton therapy and/or deep inspiration breath hold. *Radiother Oncol* 2017;125:41-47.
- ¹² Specht L, Yahalom J, Illidge T, et al. Modern radiation therapy for Hodgkin lymphoma: field and dose guidelines from the international lymphoma radiation oncology group (ILROG). *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2014;89:854-862.
- ¹³ Figura N, Flampouri S, Mendenhall NP, et al. Importance of baseline PET/CT imaging on radiation field design and relapse rates in patients with Hodgkin lymphoma. *Adv Radiat Oncol* 2017;2:197-203.
- ¹⁴ Gregoire V, Mackie TR. State of the art on dose prescription, reporting and recording in intensity-modulated radiation therapy (ICRU report No. 83). *Cancer Radiother* 2011;15:555-559.
- ¹⁵ Li Y, Taylor JM, Ten Haken RK, et al. The impact of dose on parotid salivary recovery in head and neck cancer patients treated with radiation therapy. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2007;67:660-669.
- ¹⁶ Xu YG, Qi SN, Wang SL, et al. Dosimetric and clinical outcomes with intensity modulated radiation therapy after chemotherapy for patients with early-stage diffuse large B-cell lymphoma of Waldeyer ring. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2016;96:379-386.
- ¹⁷ Rodrigues NA, Killion L, Hickey G, et al. A prospective study of salivary gland function in lymphoma patients receiving head and neck irradiation. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2009;75:1079-1083.
- ¹⁸ Pinnix CC, Cella L, Andraos TY, et al. Predictors of hypothyroidism in Hodgkin lymphoma survivors after intensity modulated versus 3-dimensional radiation therapy. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2018;101:530-540.
- ¹⁹ Wang K, Tobillo R, Mavroidis P, et al. Prospective assessment of patient-reported dry eye syndrome after whole brain radiation. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2019;105:765-772.
- ²⁰ Sanguineti G, Adapala P, Endres EJ, et al. Dosimetric predictors of laryngeal edema. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2007;68:741-749.
- ²¹ Haddy N, Diallo S, El-Fayech C, et al. Cardiac diseases following childhood cancer treatment: Cohort study. *Circulation* 2016;133:31-38.
- ²² Mulrooney DA, Yeazel MW, Kawashima T, et al. Cardiac outcomes in a cohort of adult survivors of childhood and adolescent cancer: retrospective analysis of the Childhood Cancer Survivor Study cohort. *BMJ* 2009;339:b4606.
- ²³ Bates JE, Howell RM, Liu Q, et al. Therapy-related cardiac risk in childhood cancer survivors: An analysis of the childhood cancer survivor study. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2019;37:1090-1101.
- ²⁴ Van Nimwegen FA, Schaapveld M, Cutter DJ, et al. Radiation dose-response relationship for risk of coronary heart disease in survivors of Hodgkin lymphoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2016;34:235-243.
- ²⁵ Cutter DJ, Schaapveld M, Darby SC, et al. Risk for valvular heart disease after treatment for hodgkin lymphoma. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 2015;107:dvj008.
- ²⁶ Schellong G, Riepenhausen M, Bruch C, et al. Late valvular and other cardiac diseases after different doses of mediastinal radiotherapy for hodgkin disease in children and adolescents: Report from the longitudinal GPOH follow-up project of the German-Austrian DAL-HD studies. *Pediatr Blood Cancer* 2010;55:1145-1152.
- ²⁷ Bates JE, Shrestha S, Liu Q, et al. Cardiac substructure radiation dose and risk of late cardiac disease in survivors of childhood cancer: A report from the Childhood Cancer Survivor Study. *J Clin Oncol* 2023;41:3826-3838.
- ²⁸ Van Nimwegen FA, Ntentas G, Darby SC, et al. Risk of heart failure in survivors of Hodgkin lymphoma: Effects of cardiac exposure to radiation and anthracyclines. *Blood* 2017;129:2257-2265.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma (Age ≥18 years)

[NCCN Guidelines Index](#)

[Table of Contents](#)

[Discussion](#)

PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY REFERENCES

- ²⁹ Atkins KM, Chaunzwa TL, Lamba N, et al. Association of left anterior descending coronary artery radiation dose with major adverse cardiac events and mortality in patients with non-small cell lung cancer. *JAMA Oncol* 2021;7:206-219.
- ³⁰ McKenzie E, Zhang S, Zakariaee R, et al. Left anterior descending coronary artery radiation dose association with all-cause mortality in NRG oncology trial RTOG 0617. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2023;115:1138-1143.
- ³¹ Pinnix CC, Smith GL, Milgrom S, et al. Predictors of radiation pneumonitis in patients receiving intensity modulated radiation therapy for Hodgkin and non-Hodgkin lymphoma. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2015;92:175-182.
- ³² Fox AM, Dosoretz AP, Mauch PM, et al. Predictive factors for radiation pneumonitis in Hodgkin lymphoma patients receiving combined-modality therapy. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2012;83:277-283.
- ³³ Tseng YD, Hoppe BS, Dedeckova K, et al. Risk of pneumonitis and outcomes after mediastinal proton therapy for relapsed/refractory lymphoma: A PTCOG and PCG collaboration. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2021;109:220-230.
- ³⁴ Hoppe BS, Bates JE, Mendenhall NP, et al. The meaningless meaning of mean heart dose in mediastinal lymphoma in the modern radiotherapy era. *Pract Radiat Oncol* 2020;10:e147-e154.
- ³⁵ Milo MLH, Offersen BV, Bechmann T, et al. Delineation of whole heart and substructures in thoracic radiation therapy: National guidelines and contouring atlas by the Danish Multidisciplinary Cancer Groups. *Radiother Oncol* 2020;150:121-127.
- ³⁶ Duane F, Aznar MC, Bartlett F, et al. A cardiac contouring atlas for radiotherapy. *Radiother Oncol* 2017;122:416-422.
- ³⁷ Kim TH, Kim DY, Park JW, et al. Dose-volumetric parameters predicting radiation-induced hepatic toxicity in unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma patients treated with three-dimensional conformal radiotherapy. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2007;67:225-231.
- ³⁸ Cheng JC, Wu JK, Lee PC, et al. Biologic susceptibility of hepatocellular carcinoma patients treated with radiotherapy to radiation-induced liver disease. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2004;60:1502-1509.
- ³⁹ Kavanagh BD, Pan CC, Dawson LA, et al. Radiation dose-volume effects in the stomach and small bowel. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2010;76:S101-107.
- ⁴⁰ Weil BR, Madenci AL, Liu Q, et al. Late infection-related mortality in asplenic survivors of childhood cancer: A report from the Childhood Cancer Survivor Study. *J Clin Oncol* 2018;36:1571-1578.
- ⁴¹ Chadha AS, Liu G, Chen HC, et al. Does unintentional splenic radiation predict outcomes after pancreatic cancer radiation therapy? *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2017;97:323-332.
- ⁴² van Nimwegen FA, Schaapveld M, Janus CP, et al. Risk of diabetes mellitus in long-term survivors of Hodgkin lymphoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2014;32:3257-3263.
- ⁴³ Lee J, Yoon HI, Kim J, et al. Risk of diabetes mellitus after radiotherapy for gastric mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue lymphoma. *Cancers (Basel)* 2022;14:4110.
- ⁴⁴ de Vathaire F, El-Fayech C, Ben Ayed FF, et al. Radiation dose to the pancreas and risk of diabetes mellitus in childhood cancer survivors: a retrospective cohort study. *Lancet Oncol* 2012;13:1002-1010.
- ⁴⁵ Sachsman S, Hoppe BS, Mendenhall NP, et al. Proton therapy to the subdiaphragmatic region in the management of patients with Hodgkin lymphoma. *Leuk Lymphoma* 2015;56:2019-2024.
- ⁴⁶ May KS, Khushalani NI, Chandrasekhar R, et al. Analysis of clinical and dosimetric factors associated with change in renal function in patients with gastrointestinal malignancies after chemoradiation to the abdomen. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2010;76:1193-1198.
- ⁴⁷ Inaba K, Okamoto H, Wakita A, et al. Long-term observations of radiation-induced creatinine clearance reduction and renal parenchymal volume atrophy. *Radiother Oncol* 2016;120:145-149.
- ⁴⁸ Katsuta T, Matsuura K, Kashiwado K. Analysis of chronic kidney disease after radiation therapy for gastric/duodenal mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue lymphoma. *Adv Radiat Oncol* 2021;6:100788.
- ⁴⁹ Mell LK, Kochanski JD, Roeske JC, et al. Dosimetric predictors of acute hematologic toxicity in cervical cancer patients treated with concurrent cisplatin and intensity-modulated pelvic radiotherapy. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2006;66:1356-1365.
- ⁵⁰ Mell LK, Schomas DA, Salama JK, et al. Association between bone marrow dosimetric parameters and acute hematologic toxicity in anal cancer patients treated with concurrent chemotherapy and intensity-modulated radiotherapy. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2008;70:1431-1437.
- ⁵¹ McGuire SM, Bhatia SK, Sun W, et al. Using [(18)F]fluorothymidine imaged with positron emission tomography to quantify and reduce hematologic toxicity due to chemoradiation therapy for pelvic cancer patients. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2016;96:228-239.
- ⁵² Dickie CI, Parent AL, Griffin AM, et al. Bone fractures following external beam radiotherapy and limb-preservation surgery for lower extremity soft tissue sarcoma: relationship to irradiated bone length, volume, tumor location and dose. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2009;75:1119-1124.
- ⁵³ Hayman JA, Callahan JW, Herschtal A, et al. Distribution of proliferating bone marrow in adult cancer patients determined using FLT-PET imaging. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2011;79:847-852.
- ⁵⁴ Liang Y, Bydder M, Yashar CM, et al. Prospective study of functional bone marrow-sparing intensity modulated radiation therapy with concurrent chemotherapy for pelvic malignancies. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2013;85:406-414.
- ⁵⁵ Basu S, Houseni M, Bural G, et al. Magnetic resonance imaging based bone marrow segmentation for quantitative calculation of pure red marrow metabolism using 2-deoxy-2-[F-18]fluoro-D-glucose-positron emission tomography: A novel application with significant implications for combined structure-function approach. *Mol Imaging Biol* 2007;9:361-365.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

HODG-C
13 OF 14

NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025**Hodgkin Lymphoma (Age ≥18 years)**[NCCN Guidelines Index](#)[Table of Contents](#)[Discussion](#)**PRINCIPLES OF RADIATION THERAPY
REFERENCES**

- ⁵⁶ Travis LB, Hill DA, Dores GM, et al. Breast cancer following radiotherapy and chemotherapy among young women with Hodgkin disease. *JAMA* 2003;290:465-475.
- ⁵⁷ Geurts YM, Shakir R, Ntentas G, et al. Association of radiation and procarbazine dose with risk of colorectal cancer among survivors of Hodgkin lymphoma. *JAMA Oncol* 2023;9:481-489.
- ⁵⁸ Travis LB, Gospodarowicz M, Curtis RE, et al. Lung cancer following chemotherapy and radiotherapy for Hodgkin's disease. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 2002;94:182-192.
- ⁵⁹ Morton LM, Gilbert ES, Stovall M, et al. Risk of esophageal cancer following radiotherapy for Hodgkin lymphoma. *Haematologica* 2014;99:e193-e196.
- ⁶⁰ Morton LM, Dores GM, Curtis RE, et al. Stomach cancer risk after treatment for hodgkin lymphoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2013;31:3369-3377.
- ⁶¹ Dores GM, Curtis RE, van Leeuwen FE, et al. Pancreatic cancer risk after treatment of Hodgkin lymphoma. *Ann Oncol* 2014;25:2073-2079.
- ⁶² Berrington de Gonzalez A, Gilbert E, Curtis R, et al. Second solid cancers after radiation therapy: a systematic review of the epidemiologic studies of the radiation dose-response relationship. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2013;86:224-233.
- ⁶³ Macklin-Doherty A, Jones M, Coulson P, et al. Risk of thyroid disorders in adult and childhood Hodgkin lymphoma survivors 40 years after treatment. *Leuk Lymphoma* 2022;63:562-572.
- ⁶⁴ Inskip PD, Veiga LHS, Brenner AV, et al. Hypothyroidism after radiation therapy for childhood cancer: A report from the Childhood Cancer Survivor Study. *Radiat Res* 2018;190:117-132.
- ⁶⁵ Vogelius IR, Bentzen SM, Maraldo MV, et al. Risk factors for radiation-induced hypothyroidism: a literature-based meta-analysis. *Cancer* 2011;117:5250-5260.
- ⁶⁶ Pravesh K, Sethi P, Kamalanathan SK, Manavalan M. An analytical study to determine dose-volume threshold for radiation induced hypothyroidism. *Asian Pac J Cancer Prev* 2023;24:3859-3866.
- ⁶⁷ Cella L, Conson M, Caterino M, et al. Thyroid V30 predicts radiation-induced hypothyroidism in patients treated with sequential chemo-radiotherapy for Hodgkin's lymphoma. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2012;82:1802-1808.
- ⁶⁸ Iglesias ML, Schmidt A, Ghuzlan AA, et al. Radiation exposure and thyroid cancer: a review. *Arch Endocrinol Metab* 2017;61:180-187.
- ⁶⁹ Wright JL, Yom SS, Awan MJ, et al. Standardizing normal tissue contouring for radiation therapy treatment planning: An ASTRO consensus paper. *Pract Radiat Oncol* 2019;9:65-72.
- ⁷⁰ Zamorano JL, Lancellotti P, Rodriguez Muñoz D, et al. 2016 ESC Position Paper on cancer treatments and cardiovascular toxicity developed under the auspices of the ESC Committee for Practice Guidelines: The Task Force for cancer treatments and cardiovascular toxicity of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). *Eur J Heart Fail* 2017;19:9-42.
- ⁷¹ Totzeck M, Schuler M, Stuschke M, et al. Cardio-oncology - strategies for management of cancer-therapy related cardiovascular disease. *Int J Cardiol* 2019;280:163-175.
- ⁷² Kirılı M, Akçay D, Barış MM, et al. A heart atlas for breast radiation therapy and the influence of delineation education on both intra and interobserver variability. *Jpn J Radiol* 2019;37:420-430.
- ⁷³ Darby SC, Ewertz M, McGale P, et al. Risk of ischemic heart disease in women after radiotherapy for breast cancer. *N Engl J Med* 2013;368:987-998.
- ⁷⁴ Taylor C, Duane FK, Dodwell D, et al. Estimating the risks of breast cancer radiotherapy: Evidence from modern radiation doses to the lungs and heart and from previous randomized trials. *J Clin Oncol* 2017;35:1641-1649.
- ⁷⁵ Maraldo MV, Giusti F, Vogelius IR, et al. Cardiovascular disease after treatment for Hodgkin's lymphoma: an analysis of nine collaborative EORTC-LYSA trials. *Lancet Haematol* 2015;2:e492-e502.
- ⁷⁶ Milgrom SA, Varghese B, Gladish GW, et al. Coronary artery dose-volume parameters predict risk of calcification after radiation therapy. *J Cardiovasc Imaging* 2019;27:268-279.
- ⁷⁷ Moignier A, Broggio D, Derreumaux S, et al. Coronary stenosis risk analysis following Hodgkin lymphoma radiotherapy: A study based on patient specific artery segments dose calculation. *Radiother Oncol* 2015;117:467-472.
- ⁷⁸ Hahn E, Jiang H, Ng A, et al. Late cardiac toxicity after mediastinal radiation therapy for Hodgkin lymphoma: Contributions of coronary artery and whole heart dose-volume variables to risk prediction. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2017;98:1116-1123.
- ⁷⁹ Carmel RJ, Kaplan HS. Mantle irradiation in Hodgkin's disease. An analysis of technique, tumor eradication, and complications. *Cancer* 1976;37:2813-2825.
- ⁸⁰ Abou Yehia Z, Mikhaeel GN, Smith G, et al. Does bleomycin lung toxicity increase the risk of radiation pneumonitis in Hodgkin lymphoma? *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2016;96:951-958.
- ⁸¹ Marks LB, Bentzen SM, Deasy JO, et al. Radiation dose-volume effects in the lung. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2010;76:S70-S76.
- ⁸² Pinnix CC, Huo J, Milgrom SA, et al. Using benchmarked lung radiation dose constraints to predict pneumonitis risk: Developing a nomogram for patients with mediastinal lymphoma. *Adv Radiat Oncol* 2018;3:372-381.
- ⁸³ Schaapveld M, Aleman BM, van Eggermond AM, et al. Second cancer risk up to 40 years after treatment for Hodgkin's lymphoma. *N Engl J Med* 2015;373:2499-2511.
- ⁸⁴ van Leeuwen FE, Klokman WJ, Stovall M, et al. Roles of radiotherapy and smoking in lung cancer following Hodgkin's disease. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 1995;87:1530-1537.

Note: All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.



HODGKIN LYMPHOMA STAGING¹

Table 1

Definitions of Stages in Hodgkin Lymphoma²

Stage I Involvement of a single lymph node region (I) or localized involvement of a single extralymphatic organ or site (I_E).

Stage II Involvement of two or more lymph node regions on the same side of the diaphragm (II) or localized involvement of a single associated extralymphatic organ or site and its regional lymph node(s), with or without involvement of other lymph node regions on the same side of the diaphragm (II_E).

Note: The number of lymph node regions involved may be indicated by a subscript (eg, II₃).

Stage III Involvement of lymph node regions on both sides of the diaphragm (III), which may also be accompanied by localized involvement of an associated extralymphatic organ or site (III_E), by involvement of the spleen (III_S), or by both (III_{E+S}).

Stage IV Disseminated (multifocal) involvement of one or more extralymphatic organs, with or without associated lymph node involvement, or isolated extralymphatic organ involvement with distant (nonregional) nodal involvement.

A No systemic symptoms present

B Unexplained fevers >38°C; drenching night sweats; or weight loss >10% of body weight (within 6 months prior to diagnosis)

Adapted with permission from the American Association for Cancer Research: Carbone PP, Kaplan HS, Musshoff K, et al. Report of the Committee on Hodgkin's Disease Staging Classification. Cancer Res 1971;31:1860-1861.

¹ For additional information regarding the staging of Hodgkin lymphoma, refer to: Cheson BD, Fisher RI, Barrington SF, et al. Recommendations for initial evaluation, staging, and response assessment of Hodgkin and non-Hodgkin lymphoma: the Lugano Classification. J Clin Oncol 2014;32:3059-3068.

² FDG-PET scans are useful for upstaging in stage I-II disease. If there is FDG-PET positivity outside of disease already identified, further clinical investigation is recommended to confirm or refute the observation. FDG-PET scans may demonstrate increased avidity in lymphoid tissue unrelated to lymphoma in persons with HIV, particularly if HIV is not well-controlled (i.e. acute/subacute HIV infection, advanced immunosuppression and or viremia) and in the presence of opportunistic infections.

ABBREVIATIONS

4D-CT	four-dimensional computed tomography	ECHO	echocardiogram	LFT	liver function test
ACGME	Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education	EF	ejection fraction	LRHL	lymphocyte-rich Hodgkin lymphoma
ACS	American Cancer Society	EFRT	extended-field radiation therapy	MALT	mucosal-associated lymphoid tissue
ALARA	as low as reasonably achievable	EORTC	European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer	MCHL	mixed cellularity Hodgkin lymphoma
AMAB	assigned male at birth	ESR	erythrocyte sedimentation rate	MLD	mean lung dose
AP	anteroposterior	FDG	fluorodeoxyglucose	MMR	mediastinal mass ratio
ASCR	autologous stem cell rescue	FFP	freedom from progression	MTR	mediastinal thoracic ratio
AYA	adolescent and young adult	FNA	fine-needle aspiration	MUGA	multigated acquisition
CAD	coronary artery disease	G-CSF	granulocyte colony-stimulating factor	NLPBL	nodular lymphocyte-predominant B-Cell lymphoma
CBC	complete blood count	GHSG	German Hodgkin Study Group	NLPHL	nodular lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin lymphoma
CCSS	Childhood Cancer Survivor Study	GTV	gross tumor volume	NSHL	nodular sclerosis Hodgkin lymphoma
CHL	classic Hodgkin lymphoma	H&P	history and physical	OAR	organ at risk
CME	continuing medical education	HCT	hematopoietic cell transplant	PA	posteroanterior
CMT	combined modality therapy	HDT	high-dose therapy	PCP	primary care physician
CPI	checkpoint inhibitors	HIV	human immunodeficiency virus	PFS	progression-free survival
CR	complete response	HL	Hodgkin lymphoma	PFT	pulmonary function test
CTV	clinical target volume	ICL	infraclavicular	PR	partial response
CXR	chest radiograph	ICRU	International Commission on Radiation Units and Measurements	PTV	planning target volume
DIBH	deep-inspiratory breath hold	IGRT	image-guided radiation therapy	RATHL	risk-adapted therapy in Hodgkin lymphoma
DLBCL	diffuse large B-cell lymphoma	IMRT	intensity-modulated radiation therapy	RCA	right coronary artery
DLCO	diffusing capacity of the lung for carbon monoxide	IPS	International Prognostic Score	RR	relative risk
DM	diabetes mellitus	ISRT	involved-site radiation therapy	SNMMI	Society of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging
DVH	dose-volume histogram	ITV	internal target volume	SUV	standardized uptake value
EANM	European Association of Nuclear Medicine	IVF	in vitro fertilization	TLI	total lymphoid irradiation
EBER-ISH	Epstein-Barr encoding region in situ hybridization	LAD	left anterior descending	TSH	thyroid-stimulating hormone
EBV	Epstein-Barr virus	LCx	left circumflex	VHD	valvular heart disease
		LDH	lactate dehydrogenase	VMAT	volumetric modulated arc therapy
		LDHL	lymphocyte-depleted Hodgkin lymphoma		

NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma (Age ≥18 years)

[NCCN Guidelines Index](#)[Table of Contents](#)[Discussion](#)

NCCN Categories of Evidence and Consensus

Category 1	Based upon high-level evidence (≥ 1 randomized phase 3 trials or high-quality, robust meta-analysis), there is uniform NCCN consensus ($\geq 85\%$ support of the Panel) that the intervention is appropriate.
Category 2A	Based upon lower-level evidence, there is uniform NCCN consensus ($\geq 85\%$ support of the Panel) that the intervention is appropriate.
Category 2B	Based upon lower-level evidence, there is NCCN consensus ($\geq 50\%$, but $< 85\%$ support of the Panel) that the intervention is appropriate.
Category 3	Based upon any level of evidence, there is major NCCN disagreement that the intervention is appropriate.

All recommendations are category 2A unless otherwise indicated.

NCCN Categories of Preference

Preferred intervention	Interventions that are based on superior efficacy, safety, and evidence; and, when appropriate, affordability.
Other recommended intervention	Other interventions that may be somewhat less efficacious, more toxic, or based on less mature data; or significantly less affordable for similar outcomes.
Useful in certain circumstances	Other interventions that may be used for selected patient populations (defined with recommendation).

All recommendations are considered appropriate.



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

Discussion

This discussion corresponds to the NCCN Guidelines for Hodgkin Lymphoma. Last updated: January 30, 2025

Table of Contents

Overview	2	Nodular Lymphocyte-Predominant Hodgkin Lymphoma	23
Guidelines Update Methodology	2	Follow-up After Completion of Treatment	26
Literature Search Criteria.....	2	Monitoring for Late Effects.....	27
Sensitive/Inclusive Language Usage	3	Relapsed or Refractory Disease	29
Staging and Prognosis	3		
The Role of FDG-PET Imaging in Management of CHL	4	Summary	35
Interim FDG-PET Imaging.....	4	References	37
Principles of Radiation Therapy	5		
Principles of RT Dose Constraints	6		
Heart.....	7		
Lungs.....	8		
Breast	8		
Thyroid.....	8		
Pancreas.....	9		
Kidneys	9		
Treatment Guidelines	10		
Diagnosis and Workup	10		
Management of Classic Hodgkin Lymphoma in Adults Aged 18–60 Years ...	11		
Management of Classic Hodgkin Lymphoma in Adults Aged >60 Years or Adults Unfit for Intensive Therapy	19		
Management of Classic Hodgkin Lymphoma During Pregnancy	21		



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

Overview

Hodgkin lymphoma (HL) is an uncommon malignancy of B-cell origin. Most patients are diagnosed between ages 15 and 30 years, followed by another peak in adults aged ≥ 55 years. In 2025, an estimated 8720 people will be diagnosed with HL in the United States and 1150 people will die from the disease.¹ The World Health Organization (WHO) classification divides HL into two main types: classic Hodgkin lymphoma (CHL) and nodular lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin lymphoma (NLPHL).² In Western countries, CHL accounts for 95% and NLPHL accounts for 5% of all HL.³ While the WHO has maintained the term NLPHL,² the International Consensus Classification (ICC) has now replaced the term NLPHL with the term nodular lymphocyte predominant B-cell lymphoma (NLPBL) based on biological and clinical differences with CHL.⁴

CHL is divided into four subtypes: nodular sclerosis CHL; mixed cellularity CHL; lymphocyte-depleted CHL; and lymphocyte-rich CHL. CHL is characterized by the presence of Reed-Sternberg cells in an inflammatory background, whereas NLPHL lacks Reed-Sternberg cells but is characterized by the presence of lymphocyte-predominant cells, sometimes termed *popcorn cells*.

The past few decades have seen significant progress in the management of HL. The advent of more effective treatment options has improved the 5-year survival rates, which have been unmatched in any other cancer over the past 4 decades. HL is among the most curable of malignancies with modern treatments, and newly diagnosed HL has a very high likelihood of being cured with appropriate management. In fact, cure rates for HL have increased so markedly that overriding treatment considerations often relate to long-term toxicity. Clinical trials still emphasize improvement in cure rates for patients with advanced disease, but the potential long-term effects of treatment remain an important consideration.

The NCCN Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology (NCCN Guidelines[®]) for Hodgkin Lymphoma discuss the clinical management of CHL and NLPHL, focusing on adult patients ≥ 18 years who do not have serious intercurrent disease. For guidance on management of HL in pediatric patients, see [NCCN Guidelines for Pediatric Hodgkin Lymphoma](#). For guidance on management of HL in individuals with HIV, see [NCCN Guidelines for Cancer in People with HIV](#). Individualized treatment may be necessary for patients >60 years and those with concomitant disease or poor performance status. Consistent with NCCN philosophy, participation in clinical trials is always encouraged.

Guidelines Update Methodology

The complete details of the Development and Update of the NCCN Guidelines[®] are available at www.NCCN.org.

Literature Search Criteria

Prior to the update of this version of the NCCN Guidelines for Hodgkin Lymphoma, an electronic search of the PubMed database was performed to obtain key literature in HL since the previous Guidelines update, using the following search terms: Hodgkin lymphoma, classic Hodgkin lymphoma, and nodular lymphocyte predominant. The PubMed database was chosen as it remains the most widely used resource for medical literature and indexes peer-reviewed biomedical literature.⁵ Results were confined to the following article types: Clinical Trial, Phase II; Clinical Trial, Phase III; Clinical Trial, Phase IV; Guideline; Practice Guideline; Randomized Controlled Trial; Meta-Analysis; Systematic Reviews; and Validation Studies.

The data from key PubMed articles as well as articles from additional sources deemed as relevant to these Guidelines as discussed by the Panel have been included in this version of the Discussion section.

NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

Recommendations for which high-level evidence is lacking are based on the Panel's review of lower-level evidence and expert opinion.

Sensitive/Inclusive Language Usage

NCCN Guidelines strive to use language that advances the goals of equity, inclusion, and representation. NCCN Guidelines endeavor to use language that is person-first; not stigmatizing; anti-racist, anti-classist, anti-misogynist, anti-ageist, anti-ableist, and anti-weight-biased; and inclusive of individuals of all sexual orientations and gender identities.

NCCN Guidelines incorporate non-gendered language, instead focusing on organ-specific recommendations. This language is both more accurate and more inclusive and can help fully address the needs of individuals of all sexual orientations and gender identities. NCCN Guidelines will continue to use the terms men, women, female, and male when citing statistics, recommendations, or data from organizations or sources that do not use inclusive terms. Most studies do not report how sex and gender data are collected and use these terms interchangeably or inconsistently. If sources do not differentiate gender from sex assigned at birth or organs present, the information is presumed to predominantly represent cisgender individuals. NCCN encourages researchers to collect more specific data in future studies and organizations to use more inclusive and accurate language in their future analyses.

Staging and Prognosis

Staging for HL is based on the Ann Arbor staging system.^{6,7} The system divides each stage into subcategories A and B, the latter for presence of B symptoms. "A" indicates that no systemic symptoms are present and "B" is assigned to patients with unexplained fevers >38°C, drenching night sweats, or unexplained weight loss of >10% of their body weight within 6 months of diagnosis.

Patients with HL are usually classified into three groups: early-stage favorable (stage I–II with no unfavorable factors); early-stage unfavorable (stage I–II with any of the unfavorable factors such as large mediastinal adenopathy, multiple involved nodal regions, B symptoms, extranodal involvement, or significantly elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate [ESR] ≥50); and advanced-stage disease (stage III–IV).

Mediastinal bulk, an unfavorable prognostic factor in patients with early-stage HL, is measured most commonly using the mediastinal mass ratio (MMR).⁸ The MMR is the ratio of the maximum width of the mass and the maximum intrathoracic diameter. Any mass with MMR >0.33 is defined as bulky disease. This is the definition most commonly used in North America and also by the German Hodgkin Study Group (GHSG). Another definition of bulk is any single node or nodal mass that is >10 cm in diameter. According to the Cotswolds modification of the Ann Arbor staging system, bulky disease is defined as the mediastinal thoracic ratio (MTR), which is the ratio of the maximum width of the mediastinal mass and the internal transverse diameter of the thorax at the T5–T6 interspace on a posteroanterior (PA) chest radiograph (CXR).⁹ In this context, any mass with MTR >0.35 is defined as bulky disease. This is the definition used by the European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer (EORTC). The definition of mediastinal bulk is best assessed with a standard CXR, as practice-changing studies utilized this staging modality. If a staging CXR is not obtained, disease bulk can also be assessed with CT. In this scenario, a single mass or nodal conglomerate measuring less than one third of the maximum transverse diameter of the chest in any direction, or any tumor mass or nodal conglomerate >10 cm, also measured in any direction, should be considered "bulky."

The early-stage unfavorable factors are based largely on a composite of factors derived from the definition of unfavorable prognostic groups from the clinical trials conducted by the EORTC and the GHSG.^{10,11} Of note, the



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

nodal regions as defined by the GHSG and EORTC are not the same as the Ann Arbor sites. Both research groups bundle the mediastinum and bilateral hilus as a single region. In addition, the GHSG combines subpectoral with supraclavicular or cervical, while the EORTC combines subpectoral with axilla as one region. The NCCN and EORTC unfavorable factors for stage I-II disease include bulky mediastinal disease (MMR >0.33 and MTR >0.35, respectively) or bulky disease >10 cm, B symptoms, ESR ≥50, and >3 involved nodal regions. In contrast, the GHSG considers patients with >2 nodal regions as having unfavorable disease.

An international collaborative effort evaluating >5000 patients with advanced CHL (stage III–IV) identified seven adverse prognostic factors, each of which reduced survival rates by 7% to 8% per year,¹² including: age ≥45 years; male gender; stage IV disease; albumin level <4 g/dL; hemoglobin level <10.5 g/dL; leukocytosis (white blood cell [WBC] count >15,000/mm³); and lymphocytopenia (lymphocyte count <8% of the WBC and/or lymphocyte count <600/mm³). The International Prognostic Score (IPS) is defined by the number of adverse prognostic factors present at diagnosis.^{12,13} The IPS helps to determine the clinical management and predict prognosis for patients with stage III–IV disease.^{12,13}

The Role of FDG-PET Imaging in Management of CHL

Clinical management of CHL involves initial treatment with chemotherapy, chemoimmunotherapy, or combined modality therapy (CMT; chemotherapy or chemoimmunotherapy plus radiation therapy [RT]), followed by restaging at the completion of therapy to assess treatment response. Assessment of response to initial treatment is essential because the need for additional treatment is based on the treatment response. ¹⁸F-fluorodeoxyglucose (FDG)-PET should not be used for routine surveillance following the completion of therapy due to risk for false positives.

FDG-PET imaging including integrated FDG-PET and CT (FDG-PET/CT) has become an important tool for initial staging and response assessment at the completion of treatment in patients with HL.^{14,15} In a meta-analysis, FDG-PET scans showed high positivity and specificity when used to stage and restage patients with lymphoma.¹⁶ FDG-PET positivity at the end of treatment has been shown to be a significant adverse risk factor in patients with early-stage as well as advanced-stage disease.^{17–19} In 2009, the Deauville criteria were defined for the interpretation of interim and end-of-treatment FDG-PET scans based on the visual assessment of FDG uptake in the involved sites. These criteria use a 5-point scale (5-PS) to determine the FDG uptake in the involved sites relative to that of the mediastinal blood pool and the liver.^{15,20,21} In the 5-PS (Deauville criteria), scores of 1 to 4 refer to initially involved sites and a score of 5 refers to an initially involved site and/or new lesions related to lymphoma.^{20,21} Interim or end-of-treatment FDG-PET scans with a score of 1, 2, or 3 are considered “negative” and FDG-PET scans with a score of 4 and 5 are considered “positive.”²² A score of 4 can be difficult to assess when FDG uptake in mediastinal masses cannot clearly be differentiated from thymic uptake or inflammatory reactions,^{15,23,24} and treatment decisions in these cases will require clinical judgment. In addition, Deauville 4 may represent just a single area of persistent disease or lack of response in any site. The 5-PS (Deauville criteria) has been validated in international multicenter trials for FDG-PET–guided interim response assessment and risk-adapted therapy in patients with HL.^{25–29} The NCCN Hodgkin Lymphoma Panel encourages a second opinion of scans when there is a discrepancy between the clinical presentation and radiology report of a scan that was not originally interpreted by a qualified individual, and/or when no Deauville score is provided.

Interim FDG-PET Imaging

Interim FDG-PET scans can be prognostic and are increasingly being used to assess treatment response during therapy,^{30,31} as they can inform



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

treatment adaptation, including treatment escalation and de-escalation.^{32,33} Early interim FDG-PET imaging after chemotherapy has been shown to be a sensitive prognostic indicator of treatment outcome in patients with advanced-stage disease (stage II disease with unfavorable risk factors [with or without bulky disease] or stage III–IV disease).^{34,35} Interim FDG-PET scans may also be useful to identify a subgroup of patients with early- and advanced-stage disease that can be treated with chemotherapy alone.^{29,36} The NCCN Guidelines emphasize that the value of interim FDG-PET scans remains unclear for some clinical scenarios, and all measures of response should be considered in the context of management decisions. It is important that the Deauville score be incorporated into the nuclear medicine FDG-PET scan report, since subsequent management is often dependent on that score. Individual prospective trials that use interim FDG-PET imaging are discussed below in the treatment management section.

Principles of Radiation Therapy

RT can be delivered with photons, electrons, or protons, depending on clinical circumstances.³⁷ Preliminary results from single-institution studies have shown that significant dose reduction to organs at risk (OARs; eg, lungs, heart, breasts, kidneys, spinal cord, esophagus, carotid artery, bone marrow, stomach, muscle, soft tissue, salivary glands) can be achieved with advanced RT planning and delivery techniques such as four-dimensional CT (4D-CT) simulation, intensity-modulated RT (IMRT)/volumetric modulated arc therapy (VMAT), image-guided RT (IGRT), respiratory gating, or deep inspiration breath hold (DIBH).^{38,39} These techniques offer significant and clinically relevant advantages in specific instances to spare OARs and decrease the risk for normal tissue damage and late effects without compromising the primary goal of local tumor control.^{37,40–46} Achieving highly conformal dose distributions is especially important for patients who are being treated with curative intent or who have long life expectancies following therapy. Although advanced

RT techniques emphasize tightly conformal doses and steep gradients between targets and OARs, the “low-dose bath” to normal structures is often increased. Particular attention to treatment technique and adherence to dose constraints is essential to minimize dose to high-risk OARs such as breast tissue in young premenopausal individuals. Target definition and treatment delivery verification require careful monitoring to avoid the risk of tumor geographic miss and subsequent decrease in tumor control. Initial diagnostic imaging with contrast-enhanced CT, MRI, FDG-PET and other imaging modalities facilitate target definition. Image guidance may be required to provide assurance of accurate daily delivery.

For optimal mediastinal treatment planning, organs or tissues to be contoured should include the lungs, heart, and the cardiac subunits, including the coronary arteries (the left main, circumflex, left anterior descending [LAD], and right coronary arteries, with priority placed on sparing the proximal over distal portions of the arteries), valves, and left ventricle. In mediastinal HL, use of gated treatment or DIBH at the time of simulation to deal with respiratory motion and minimize dose to OARs is essential. DIBH in particular has been shown to decrease incidental dose to the heart, lungs, and other OARs in many disease presentations.⁴⁷ Further, IGRT during treatment delivery is essential to ensure accurate target localization. In certain circumstances, the use of protons for mediastinal lymphoma provides dosimetric advantages that may reduce long-term toxicity. Proton therapy is particularly advantageous in the setting of mediastinal disease to reduce dose to the heart and cardiac substructures and in young patients assigned female at birth to reduce dose to breast tissue.^{37,48,49}

Randomized prospective studies to test these concepts are unlikely to be done since these techniques are primarily designed to decrease late effects, which usually develop ≥10 years after completion of treatment. Therefore, the Guidelines recommend that RT delivery techniques that are



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

found to best reduce the doses to the OARs in a clinically meaningful manner without compromising target coverage should be considered in these patients, who are likely to enjoy long life expectancies following treatment.

Involved-site RT (ISRT) and involved-node RT (INRT) are being used as alternatives to involved-field RT (IFRT) in an effort to further restrict the size of the RT fields and to further minimize the radiation exposure to adjacent uninvolved organs and the potential long-term toxicities associated with radiation exposure.⁵⁰⁻⁵³ ISRT targets the originally involved nodal sites and possible extranodal extensions, which generally defines a smaller field than the classical IFRT that encompassed entire lymph node regions, without a demonstrable attendant decrease in efficacy.⁵⁴

ISRT targets the initially involved nodal and extranodal sites as defined by the pre-treatment evaluation (physical examination, CT, and FDG-PET imaging). However, it is intended to spare the adjacent uninvolved organs (such as lungs, bone, muscle, or kidney) when lymphadenopathy regresses following chemotherapy. Treatment planning for ISRT requires the use of CT-based simulation. The incorporation of additional imaging techniques such as FDG-PET and MRI often enhances treatment planning. The optimized treatment plan for ISRT is designed using 3D conformal RT (3D-CRT), proton therapy,³⁷ or IMRT/VMAT techniques using clinical treatment planning considerations of coverage and dose reductions for OARs. For CHL, the gross tumor volume (GTV) defined by FDG-PET/CT imaging prior to chemotherapy or surgery provides the basis for determining the clinical target volume (CTV). For NPHL treated with ISRT alone, the CTV should be expanded to include potential microscopic disease in the immediate region of the FDG-PET-positive disease. The planning target volume (PTV) is an additional expansion of the CTV to account for any setup variations and internal organ motion.⁵⁵ PTV margins should be defined individually for each disease site.

In the setting of CMT, the Panel recommends an RT dose of 30 Gy when combined with ABVD (doxorubicin, bleomycin, vinblastine, dacarbazine [DTIC]) for most patients.⁵⁶ In patients with stage I-II non-bulky disease, the recommended RT dose is 20 to 30 Gy following ABVD.^{57,58} For patients treated with RT alone (uncommon, except for NPHL) the recommended dose is 30 to 36 Gy for the involved regions and 25 to 30 Gy for uninvolved regions. The Panel recommends that high cervical regions in all patients and axillae in patients assigned female at birth always be excluded from RT fields, if those regions are uninvolved.

Principles of RT Dose Constraints

Patients with hematologic malignancies typically receive far lower doses of RT than patients with epithelial or mesenchymal malignancies, while generally achieving more favorable long-term outcomes. More stringent dose constraints, often proportionally reduced from acceptable thresholds in other malignancies, are recommended. Doses to OARs should follow principles of ALARA (as low as reasonably achievable). In some scenarios, target coverage may require dose constraints to be exceeded if the OAR is within, or adjacent to, the PTV. For example, it may be difficult to meet thyroid constraints in the setting of bilateral supraclavicular lymphadenopathy.

A relatively rare but serious late complication of RT is the development of radiation-induced secondary cancers. Studies have reported that increasing RT dose without a safe threshold dose (linear no-threshold model) is associated with an increased risk for secondary cancers, although the pattern of risk is less well understood than for after low-dose exposure.⁵⁹ Other contributing factors include age, environmental exposures, genetic risk factors, and radiation technique, among others.⁶⁰

RT dose constraints recommended for OARs, especially heart, lung, and breast, are described below.



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

Heart

Multiple cardiac complications can develop from mediastinal RT including pericarditis, arrhythmias, coronary artery disease (CAD), valvular heart disease (VHD), and cardiomyopathy/congestive heart failure.^{61,62} In addition to factors related to RT, the risk of cardiac events is also influenced by chemotherapy administration (eg, doxorubicin), pre-existing cardiovascular disease, age, and other cardiac risk factors (eg, diabetes, hypertension, hyperlipidemia).^{61,63-65} While global heart metrics such as mean heart dose (MHD) are most commonly used to assess risk, there is an increasing recognition that radiation dose-fractionation to cardiac substructures must be accounted for.

Mediastinal RT for lymphomas, relative to breast cancer and other thoracic malignancies, is characterized by radiation exposure to larger volumes of the heart and substructures, albeit at lower doses (20–40 Gy). The MHD has been related to the risk of cardiac events, although the volume of the whole heart exposed to RT is variable.^{66,67} In a case-control study of HL survivors who were treated mainly with anteroposterior (AP)/PA fields, using MHD as a measure of cardiac toxicity risk, van Nimwegen et al demonstrated an excess relative risk (RR) of 7.4% per Gy MHD.⁶⁷ A significantly increased risk of coronary heart disease was reported among patients who received an MHD as low as 5 to 14 Gy (RR, 2.31) compared to an MHD of 0 Gy.⁶⁷ This risk was increased for an MHD of ≥15 Gy (RR, 2.83 for 15–19 Gy, 2.9 for 20–24 Gy, and 3.35 for 25–34 Gy).⁶⁷

The number of studies evaluating specific dose constraints for cardiac substructures is limited.^{61,68-71} The prescribed mediastinal RT dose was the only independent risk factor for VHD in a pediatric cohort study, and increasing mediastinal RT dose (especially >30 Gy) has been associated with an elevated risk of valvular dysfunction.^{68,69} In a large Dutch cohort of adult patients treated with mediastinal RT, the 30-year cumulative risks of VHD increased with increasing mean valvular RT doses (3% for <30 Gy,

6.4% for 31–35 Gy, 9.3% for 36–40 Gy, and 12.4% for >40 Gy) and there was no confounding effect of anthracycline chemotherapy on the risk of VHD.⁶⁹ van Nimwegen et al demonstrated a relationship between heart failure and mean left ventricular (LV) dose.⁶¹ Chemotherapy was a clear confounder in regard to the risk of heart failure. Among patients treated with anthracyclines, the 25-year cumulative risk for heart failure was 11.2% for mean LV dose <15 Gy, 15.9% for 16 to 20 Gy, and 32.9% for ≥21 Gy. A retrospective study of patients treated in the Childhood Cancer Survivor Study found that mean doses of 5 to 9.9 Gy to the LV or right coronary artery were associated with an increased risk of CAD.⁷⁰ Mean doses of 5 to 9.9 Gy to the tricuspid valve or right ventricle were associated with an increased risk of VHD.

RT dose constraints for coronary arteries is a work in progress and only a few studies have evaluated the effect of coronary RT dose on the risk of CAD.⁷⁰⁻⁷⁵ In a large retrospective study of patients with non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) treated with thoracic RT, major adverse cardiac events were found to be associated with the volume of the LAD receiving 15 Gy (V15 Gy ≥10%).⁷⁵ In a retrospective study utilizing the NRG Oncology/Radiation Therapy Oncology Group (RTOG) 0617 data set, LAD V15 Gy ≥10% was also found to be associated with increased risk of all-cause mortality, with 2-year OS for patients with LAD V15 ≥10% Gy of 47% compared to 67% for patients with LAD V15 Gy <10% ($P = .04$).⁷¹ Although there is no robust evidence to recommend specific guidance on dose constraints to specific coronary arteries in patients with lymphomas, limited available evidence supports the general notion of a dose-response effect in the clinical range of lymphoma RT prescriptions.

NCCN Recommendations

While the data regarding cardiac constraints for modern RT for lymphomas are imperfect, the Panel recommends that the MHD be kept as low as possible, ideally <8 Gy, although in some patients a higher dose



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

will be necessary given lymphoma extent. Conversely, treatment plans for patients with superior mediastinal disease should achieve doses far less than 8 Gy. The Panel recognizes that nearly all patients with lymphoma receive anthracycline-based chemotherapy, although cumulative chemotherapy doses in modern practice tend to be lower than historical cohorts. Whole heart irradiation increases the risk of constrictive pericarditis, especially with whole heart RT doses >15 Gy⁷⁶; therefore, it is recommended that MHD should rarely exceed 15 Gy. This may be reconsidered if patients are being treated in the second-line setting with curative intent where larger RT doses are necessary. Mean LV dose should not exceed 8 Gy, although in some circumstances up to 15 Gy may be necessary. Aortic and mitral valve doses should be <25 Gy, although lower doses would be optimal. Given that tricuspid and pulmonic valves may be less affected OARs, it is recommended that doses <30 Gy be administered, with a mean dose of <5 Gy to the tricuspid valve recommended. Constraints to coronary arteries are less well defined,⁷⁷ but should be as low as possible in terms of dose, volume, and length. It is recognized that contouring the coronary arteries is challenging given anatomical variations and lung/heart motion. This may warrant designing a planning OAR volume in some patients. Furthermore, it is also important to preferentially spare high-dose overlap with the proximal coronary arteries. For dose recommendations for OARs, see *Principles of RT - RT Dose Constraint Guidelines for Lymphoma* in the algorithm.

Lungs

Mediastinal RT-related pulmonary toxicity is primarily radiation pneumonitis, although complications including symptomatic fibrosis or bronchopleural fistula have been encountered rarely. Radiation pneumonitis is a clinical diagnosis consisting of dry cough, dyspnea, and occasional low-grade fevers, and must be distinguished from other entities including drug-induced (especially bleomycin) pneumonitis, infectious pneumonia, acute bronchitis, and pulmonary embolism. Bleomycin

pulmonary toxicity (BPT) does not preclude consolidation thoracic RT.⁷⁸ Pulmonary complications can also arise from systemic therapies such as brentuximab vedotin (BV) and immunotherapy.

The most important risk factors for radiation pneumonitis are lung dose-volume metrics, including mean lung dose (MLD), V20 Gy, and V5 Gy. Such metrics have been associated with pneumonitis risk in both epithelial⁷⁹ and hematologic malignancies.⁸⁰ For epithelial malignancies such as NSCLC, it is generally recommended that MLD be <20 Gy and V20 Gy be $<35\%$. In most circumstances, given the lower doses used in lymphoma management, much lower doses are generally achievable with careful planning.

NCCN Recommendations

The Panel recommends limiting MLD to <13.5 Gy and V20 to Gy $<20\%$, though higher incidental dose to the lungs may occasionally be necessary. Rarely should the lung V20 exceed 30%. In cases where IMRT or volumetric arc techniques are appropriate, limiting the V5 to $<55\%$ is recommended. DIBH can help meet MLD and V5 recommendations.⁸¹ Adherence to pulmonary constraints is particularly important in patients with heavily pretreated disease, particularly those who have received regimens with known lung toxicity.

Breast

Whole breast RT increases the risk of subsequent malignancies within the irradiated tissue. Therefore, the guidelines recommend a maximum mean breast dose of 4 Gy and a V4 of $<10\%$.

Thyroid

The thyroid gland, in close proximity to the cervical lymph node chains and the mediastinum, is commonly affected by RT in patients with lymphomas. Functionally, hypothyroidism predominates and develops in up to 40%



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

of long-term lymphoma survivors.⁸² The risk of developing hypothyroidism persists long after treatment has concluded, and lifetime screening is required.⁸³ Both clinical and dosimetric factors are associated with an increased risk. White individuals, females, and those with a prior history of thyroid surgery seem to be at increased risk of hypothyroidism after RT.⁸⁴ Dosimetrically, a variety of different metrics have been associated with a higher risk, all of which are closely related (V25 >63.5%,⁸⁵ mean dose >28 Gy,⁸⁶ V30 >62.5%⁸⁷).

As with other epithelial cancers, the risk of developing secondary thyroid cancer is approximately linear (higher exposures lead to higher risks). However, with doses above 20 to 30 Gy, the risk may begin to decline, presumably from cell death within the gland reducing the risk of malignant degeneration.⁵⁹ In addition to dose, younger age at exposure is another established risk factor.⁸⁸ Papillary thyroid cancers predominate and behave similarly to sporadic thyroid carcinomas.

Thyroid nodules are common in the general population and also among lymphoma survivors.⁸² Given the ubiquitous nature of thyroid nodules, most screening guidelines recommend obtaining an ultrasound (US) only if a thyroid nodule is palpable on physical exam.

NCCN Recommendations

The Panel recommends limiting V25 Gy to <63.5% and minimizing V30 Gy.

Pancreas

Diabetes mellitus (DM) can develop after RT due to parenchymal structural damage of the pancreas. A dose of ≥10 Gy has been shown in a pediatric study to increase the risk of latent DM.⁸⁹ A retrospective study of adults treated for gastric lymphoma showed that a median dose of ≥21 Gy was associated with an increased risk of DM.⁹⁰ The 5-year cumulative incidence of DM was 9.6% compared to 1.6% for those who did not

receive RT. It also demonstrated that a mean dose <21 Gy could be better achieved with IMRT compared with 3D-CRT.⁹⁰ Data have shown that proton therapy can further reduce the dose compared to both 3D-CRT and IMRT.⁹¹

NCCN Recommendations

The Panel recommends limiting mean pancreatic dose to <21 Gy.

Kidneys

The kidneys are one of the most radiation-sensitive organs in the abdomen, necessitating careful planning to reduce the risk of long-term chronic renal insufficiency after treatment. In a study of 40 patients with gastric/duodenal mucosal-associated lymphoid tissue (MALT) lymphoma treated with 3D-CRT (median dose of 28 Gy), low-dose RT to both kidneys was most strongly associated with ≥ grade 2 chronic kidney disease (V5 ≥58%).⁹² The 5-year cumulative incidence rate of ≥ grade 2 chronic kidney disease was 15% and the median onset was 4.6 years. Half of the patients developed chronic kidney disease beyond 5 years after RT completion, which highlights the importance of longer follow-up.⁹²

Another study included 38 patients with primary gastric diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL) treated with chemotherapy followed by 40 Gy of RT to the whole stomach and perigastric lymph nodes.⁹³ V20 Gy ≥27% and a D30% (minimum dose covering 30% of the kidney volume) ≥19 Gy were associated with reduction of creatinine clearance and renal atrophy.

Taken together, these data support the consideration of more restrictive dose constraints/goals to the kidneys during RT planning for lymphoma in the abdomen. The dose constraints used for gastrointestinal adenocarcinomas may not be applicable when the total RT dose is much higher and prognosis (eg, patients with pancreas cancer) affects the ability to fully capture late kidney toxicity. Dose constraints/goals in planning should include minimizing the low and intermediate doses (V5 Gy, V10



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

Gy) to the kidneys in addition to the commonly used constraints of V20 Gy and mean kidney dose.

NCCN Recommendations

The Panel recommends limiting mean dose to a single kidney to <5 Gy, though in certain circumstances higher doses to <8 Gy may be acceptable. For a single kidney, the Panel also recommends limiting V10 to <30% and V20 to <15%, though higher V20 doses to <25% are acceptable in certain circumstances.

For bilateral kidney RT, the Panel recommends limiting V5 to <58%.

Treatment Guidelines

Diagnosis and Workup

For evaluation and initial workup of HL the Panel recommends that an excisional lymph node biopsy generally be performed, although a core needle biopsy may be adequate if diagnostic. A diagnostic assessment based solely on fine-needle aspiration (FNA) biopsy is generally insufficient except in unusual circumstances when, in combination with immunohistochemistry (IHC), it is judged to be diagnostic of HL by an expert hematopathologist or cytopathologist. Immunostaining for CD3, CD15, CD20, CD30, CD45, CD79a, PAX5, and Epstein-Barr virus-encoded RNA in situ hybridization (EBER-ISH) is recommended for CHL. The Reed-Sternberg cells of CHL express CD30 in all patients, express CD15 in the majority of patients, and are usually negative for CD3 and CD45. CD20 may be detectable in <40% of patients. An extended panel of markers (ie, MUM-1, BOB-1, OCT-2) may be required, especially if there is an equivocal diagnosis. For NLPHL, the immunoarchitectural pattern should be specified as typical (subtypes A or B) or variant (subtypes C, D, E, or F).

Workup should include a thorough history and physical examination (H&P), including determination of B symptoms (unexplained fevers >38°C, drenching night sweats, or unexplained weight loss of >10% of body weight within 6 months of diagnosis; other associated symptoms are alcohol intolerance, pruritus, fatigue, and poor performance status). Physical examination should include all lymphoid regions, spleen, and liver; standard laboratory tests (complete blood count [CBC], differential, ESR, serum lactate dehydrogenase [LDH], albumin, and liver and renal function tests); HIV testing (see [NCCN Guidelines for Cancer in People with HIV](#)); and FDG-PET/CT scan (skull base to mid-thigh or vertex to feet in selected cases).

The Panel recommends imaging be obtained in accordance with the American College of Radiology (ACR) guidelines. A diagnostic CT enhanced with oral and/or intravenous (IV) contrast may be useful in selected cases (neck, chest, abdomen, and pelvis). At minimum, diagnostic CT scans should include involved areas identified as abnormal on FDG-PET scan. PA and lateral CXRs are encouraged in selected cases for patients with large mediastinal masses.

The NCCN PET Task Force and the NCCN Guidelines consider FDG-PET scans essential for initial staging and for evaluating residual masses at the end of treatment.⁹⁴ An FDG-PET/CT is recommended for initial staging and should be obtained no longer than 1 month prior to the initiation of therapy. A separate contrast-enhanced diagnostic CT is not needed if it was part of the integrated FDG-PET/CT scan, though may be useful in certain circumstances. The Panel supports the ACR⁹⁵ and Society of Nuclear Medicine and Molecular Imaging (SNMMI)⁹⁶ recommendations for FDG-PET/CT interpretation (see *Principles of FDG-PET/CT* in the algorithm).⁹⁷⁻¹⁰⁰ However, it should be noted that FDG-PET scans may be positive in sites of infection or inflammation, even in the absence of HL. In patients with FDG-PET-positive sites outside of the disease already



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

identified, or if the FDG-PET-positive sites are inconsistent with the usual presentation of HL, additional clinical or pathologic evaluation is recommended. Measures to reduce brown fat activation may also be considered. In patients with newly diagnosed HL undergoing pretreatment staging with FDG-PET/CT, routine bone marrow biopsy is not required if the FDG-PET scan is negative or displays a homogenous pattern of bone marrow uptake, which may be secondary to cytokine release.^{101,102} The bone marrow may be assumed to be involved if the FDG-PET scan displays multifocal (≥ 3) skeletal lesions.^{101,103} However, a bone marrow biopsy may be performed if the FDG-PET scan is negative, but unexplained cytopenias other than anemia are present. In select cases, MRI with contrast to select sites may be considered, unless contraindicated. FDG-PET/MRI without contrast (skull base to mid-thigh) may also be considered for anatomical imaging.

Evaluation of ejection fraction (EF) and consideration of atorvastatin¹⁰⁴ are recommended if anthracycline-based therapy is indicated. Hepatitis B or C testing should be encouraged for patients with risk factors or unusual disease presentations. Pulmonary function tests, including diffusing capacity of the lungs for carbon monoxide (DLCO), are recommended for patients receiving bleomycin-based chemotherapy. In general, a DLCO threshold of at least 60% is acceptable for bleomycin use.^{105,106} A seasonal influenza vaccine is recommended.

A pregnancy test should be performed before patients of childbearing potential undergo treatment. Alkylating agent-based chemotherapy is associated with a higher risk of premature ovarian failure than chemotherapy with non-alkylating agent-based chemotherapy.¹⁰⁷ All patients should be counseled on infertility risk. In select cases and if the patient is interested, the Guidelines recommend consideration of fertility preservation (ie, semen cryopreservation, ovarian tissue or oocyte cryopreservation) prior to the initiation of chemotherapy with alkylating

agents or pelvic RT.^{108,109} While primary treatment for CHL may not have a significant effect on fertility in younger patients, a study of patients aged 18 to 45 years treated on the RATHL trial found that patients ≥ 35 years of age had significantly less recovery of ovarian function following completion of therapy compared to patients < 35 years of age ($P < .0001$).¹¹⁰ At 1 year post-treatment, there was also less recovery of ovarian function for patients escalated to BEACOPP (bleomycin, etoposide, doxorubicin, cyclophosphamide, vincristine, procarbazine, prednisone) following interim FDG-PET compared to patients who remained on ABVD or AVD.¹¹⁰ Similarly, in a study of patients aged < 45 years treated on AHL2011, patients treated with 6 cycles of escalated BEACOPP had lower rates of ovarian function recovery and higher rates of premature ovarian insufficiency compared to patients treated with PET-driven de-escalation to ABVD.¹¹¹ BrECADD (BV, etoposide, cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, DTIC, dexamethasone) has similar effects on fertility as was found in the RATHL.¹¹² The risk of premature ovarian insufficiency and low ovarian reserve was also associated with more advanced age.¹¹¹

Management of Classic Hodgkin Lymphoma in Adults Aged 18–60 Years

Patients are divided into the following groups after initial diagnosis and workup:

- Stage I–II
- Stage III–IV

Patients with stage I–II are further classified into the following subgroups depending on the presence or absence of NCCN unfavorable factors:

- Stage IA–IIA (favorable with non-bulky disease)
- Stage I–II (unfavorable with B symptoms, bulky mediastinal disease, or > 10 cm adenopathy)



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

The standard treatment for early-stage CHL is with either CMT or chemotherapy alone. Selection of CMT or chemotherapy alone should be based on patient age, sex, family history of cancer or cardiac disease, comorbid conditions, and sites of involvement. CMT provides for a better progression-free survival (PFS)/freedom from progression (FFP); however, there is no difference in overall survival (OS) in prospective randomized trials. All patients will benefit from multidisciplinary team (including radiation oncology) input prior to final treatment decisions. Chemotherapy alone may be preferred for individuals assigned female at birth with intact breast tissue who are <30 years where recommended dose-volume histogram (DVH) constraints are exceeded, if cardiac constraints cannot be met, or in the presence of high-risk comorbidities, while CMT may be preferred for such individuals if doxorubicin dose would exceed 200 mg/m² provided that breast and cardiac radiation constraints can be met.

Stage I-II

The HD10 trial from the GHSG investigated the reduction of the number of cycles of ABVD as well as the IFRT dose in patients with stage I-II disease with no risk factors.⁵⁸ The definition of favorable disease implies the absence of unfavorable risk factors outlined in *Unfavorable Risk Factors* in the algorithm. It is worth noting that for purposes of stratification, the GHSG and EORTC do not define the lymph node regions strictly according to the Ann Arbor criteria. In this trial, patients were not eligible if they had ≥3 involved lymph node regions, any E-lesions, bulky mediastinal adenopathy, ESR >50, or ESR >30 in conjunction with B symptoms. In this trial, 1370 patients were randomized to one of the four treatment groups: 4 cycles of ABVD followed by 30 Gy or 20 Gy of IFRT or 2 cycles of ABVD followed by 30 Gy or 20 Gy of IFRT.⁵⁸ The final analysis of this trial showed that (with a median follow-up of 79–91 months) there were no significant differences between 4 and 2 cycles of ABVD in terms of 5-year OS (97.1% and 96.6%), freedom from treatment failure (FFTF) (93.0% vs. 91.1%), and PFS (93.5% vs. 91.2%). With respect to the dose

of IFRT, the OS (97.7% vs. 97.5%), FFTF (93.4% vs. 92.9%), and PFS (93.7% vs. 93.2%) were also not significantly different between 30 Gy and 20 Gy IFRT.⁵⁸ More importantly, there were also no significant differences in OS, PFS, and FFTF among the four treatment arms. The results of the HD10 study confirm that 2 cycles of ABVD with 20 Gy of IFRT is an effective primary treatment for patients with a very favorable presentation of early-stage disease with no risk factors, thereby minimizing the risk of late effects.

Subsequent studies have assessed the value of interim FDG-PET scans in defining the need for RT in patients with stage I-II disease. The UK RAPID trial showed that patients with stages IA-IIA disease with a negative FDG-PET scan after 3 cycles of ABVD have an excellent outcome with or without IFRT.²⁹ In this study (n = 602; 426 patients had a negative FDG-PET scan after 3 cycles of ABVD), patients with stage IA-IIA favorable disease (no B symptoms or mediastinal bulky disease) and a Deauville score of 1–2 on interim FDG-PET scan after 3 cycles of ABVD were randomized to either IFRT (n = 209) or observation (n = 211). After a median follow-up of 60 months, in an intent-to-treat analysis, the estimated 3-year PFS rate was 94.6% for those treated with IFRT compared to 90.8% for those who received no further treatment ($P = .16$). The corresponding 3-year OS rates were 97.1% and 99.0%, respectively.²⁹ In the “per protocol” (as treated) analysis, the 3-year PFS rates were 97.1% and 90.8%, respectively, favoring the use of CMT ($P = .02$). Of note, among patients with initial disease ≥5 cm, patients treated with CMT had a superior EFS compared to patients treated with ABVD alone.¹¹³

In the EORTC H10 trial, which included 754 patients in the favorable group (H10F), PET response after 2 cycles of ABVD facilitated early treatment adaptation.³² In this study, mediastinal blood pool activity was used as the reference background activity for PET positivity of residual masses ≥2 cm in greatest transverse diameter, regardless of location. A



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

smaller residual mass or a normal-sized lymph node was considered positive if its activity was above that of the surrounding background. Patients with PET-negative response after receiving 2 cycles of ABVD received 1 additional cycle of ABVD (total of 3 cycles) followed by INRT in the standard arm, or 2 additional cycles of ABVD (total of 4 cycles) only in the experimental arm.³² After a median follow-up of 10 years, the intent-to-treat PFS rates were 98.8% and 85.4% in the ABVD + RT and ABVD only arms, respectively ($P < .0001$).¹¹⁴ If the interim PET was positive, patients in both the H10F and H10U (unfavorable group) were continued on ABVD for a total of 4 cycles on the standard arm or treatment was intensified to 2 cycles of escalated BEACOPP + INRT in the experimental arm.³²

In the H10U group ($n = 1196$), patients were randomized into two treatment arms.³² In the standard arm, patients were treated with 2 cycles of ABVD, underwent interim PET, and were treated with 2 additional cycles of ABVD + INRT (30–36 Gy). In the experimental arm, patients were treated with 2 cycles of ABVD, underwent interim PET scans, and if found to be PET negative, were treated with an additional 4 cycles of ABVD. For the patients with interim PET-negative response, the 10-year PFS was 91.4% following 4 cycles of ABVD + INRT versus 86.5% following 6 cycles of ABVD.¹¹⁴ If patients were found to be PET positive after the initial 2 cycles of ABVD, chemotherapy was intensified with 2 cycles of escalated BEACOPP + INRT (30–36 Gy) as in the H10F group. Initial results of this trial demonstrated that in patients with stage I–II (favorable or unfavorable disease), a PET-positive response after 2 cycles of ABVD facilitates early treatment adaptation to 2 cycles of escalated BEACOPP + INRT, with improved 5-year PFS when compared to 2 additional cycles of ABVD and INRT (90.6% vs. 77.4%, respectively).³² Longer term follow-up, however, revealed that at 10 years, the difference in PFS between ABVD and escalated BEACOPP in patients with

PET-positive response after 2 cycles of ABVD had lost its statistical significance (79.2% vs. 85.1%, respectively; $P = .1777$).¹¹⁴

The GHSG HD16 trial ($n = 1150$) included patients with stage I–II favorable disease according to GHSG criteria.¹¹⁵ Patients randomized to the standard arm received 2 cycles of ABVD followed by an interim PET and IFRT (20 Gy), regardless of the PET result. On the experimental arm, following 2 cycles of ABVD, patients with a negative PET (Deauville score <3) received no further therapy, while those with a positive PET received IFRT (20 Gy). Among the 628 patients in the combined arms who had a negative interim PET, the 5-year PFS was 94.2% following CMT and 86.7% following ABVD alone ($P = .14$).¹¹⁶ Relapse analysis from this trial revealed a higher 5-year local recurrence rate in patients with PET-negative response with omission of IFRT, at 10.5% with chemotherapy alone compared to 2.4% with CMT ($P = .54$).¹¹⁷

The CALGB 50604 trial examined the use of interim PET to guide treatment of patients with stage I–II HL (excluding only patients with bulky disease).¹¹⁸ Patients received 2 cycles of ABVD followed by PET. Patients with a PET-negative response (Deauville score of 1–3, which is different from the H10 and RAPID trials that used a score of 1–2) were given 2 more cycles of ABVD, whereas patients with a PET-positive response were treated with escalated BEACOPP + IFRT.¹¹⁸ With a median follow-up time of 3.8 years, the estimated 3-year PFS for the PET-negative and PET-positive groups were 91% and 66%, respectively.¹¹⁸ The 3-year PFS was 94% for patients with Deauville 1–2 response on interim PET compared to only 77% for patients with Deauville 3 response.

The Response-Adapted Therapy in Advanced Hodgkin Lymphoma (RATHL) trial examined the use of interim PET to guide treatment for patients with advanced disease, which included 500 patients (41.6%) who had stage II disease with various risk factors (B symptoms, bulky disease, or ≥ 3 involved sites).^{25,33} In the randomized trial, 1119 patients with stage



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

II–IV disease received 2 cycles of ABVD and underwent interim PET scans. Patients with a Deauville score of 1–3 were assigned in a 1:1 ratio to continue treatment with 4 cycles of either ABVD or AVD. At a median of 7.3 years, the 7-year PFS and OS rates between the ABVD and AVD groups did not differ significantly (81% vs. 79.2% and 93.2% vs. 93.5%, respectively). However, the omission of bleomycin from the ABVD regimen after negative PET results (ie, Deauville score of 1–3) led to a decrease in the incidence of pulmonary toxic effects when compared to continued ABVD.¹¹⁹ The potential value of added RT was not tested in this trial.

The phase II GHSG NIVAHL trial evaluated the safety and efficacy of nivolumab-AVD (doxorubicin, vinblastine, and DTIC) in patients ($n = 109$; age range: 18–60 years) with newly diagnosed, early-stage unfavorable CHL by GHSG criteria (see *Unfavorable Risk Factors* in the algorithm).¹²⁰ Patients were randomized to 4 cycles of concomitant nivolumab-AVD or sequential therapy with 4 cycles of nivolumab, 2 cycles of nivolumab-AVD, and 2 cycles of AVD. All patients received ISRT 30 Gy following completion of chemotherapy. At interim restaging after 2 cycles of nivolumab-AVD, 100% of patients in the concomitant arm achieved an objective response, with a complete response (CR) rate of 87%, compared to 96% and 51% in the sequential arm, respectively. Following completion of therapy, the CR rate for the concomitant arm was 90% and 94% in the sequential arm. With a median follow-up 41 months, OS was 100% in both arms, with PFS of 100% in the concomitant arm and 98% in the sequential arm. With regard to immune-mediated AEs, hypothyroidism requiring medication support occurred in 15% of patients and there were no immune-mediated AEs necessitating corticosteroids. There were no secondary malignancies noted.

The phase II BREACH trial evaluated the safety and efficacy of BV-AVD in patients ($n = 170$; age range: 18–60 years) with newly diagnosed, supradiaphragmatic, early-stage, unfavorable CHL with ≥ 1 European

Organization of Research and Treatment of Cancer (EORTC)/Lymphoma Study Association (LYSA) unfavorable criteria (see *Unfavorable Risk Factors* in the algorithm).¹²¹ Patients were randomized to 4 cycles of BV-AVD or 4 cycles of ABVD. All patients received INRT 30 Gy following completion of chemotherapy. At interim restaging following 2 cycles of therapy, 82.3% of patients in the BV-AVD arm achieved PET negativity, surpassing the study's primary endpoint (75%). Comparatively, 75.4% of patients in the ABVD arm achieved PET negativity following 2 cycles of therapy. Two-year PFS was also superior in the BV-AVD arm (97.3% vs. 92.6%, respectively). Grade 3–4 AEs, the majority being hematologic, were more common in the BV-AVD arm (86% vs. 69%, respectively). Grade ≥ 3 peripheral neuropathy occurred in 3% of patients in the BV-AVD arm compared to 2% in the ABVD arm. Two secondary malignancies were noted in the ABVD arm compared to 1 in the BV-AVD arm.

The international phase III GHSG HD21 trial aimed to minimize treatment-related morbidity for adult patients ≤ 60 years of age with advanced-stage CHL by investigating a remodeled escalated BEACOPP regimen referred to as BrECADD that eliminates bleomycin and procarbazine.¹¹² Advanced-stage disease was defined as stage III/IV disease or stage II disease with B symptoms and large mediastinal mass and/or extranodal lesions, though the majority of patients who participated in the trial had stage III/IV disease, with $<16\%$ of patients with stage II unfavorable disease. Patients ($n = 1500$; 234 with stage II disease) were randomized to 4 to 6 cycles of PET-adapted BrECADD versus escalated BEACOPP. BrECADD was associated with an improvement in 4-year PFS in all stages of disease, but most significantly in stage II disease (HR, 0.35). BrECADD was also associated with significantly lower treatment-related morbidity than escalated BEACOPP in patients with stage II disease (HR, 0.65).



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

NCCN Recommendations for Stage IA-IIA Favorable, Non-Bulky Disease

The recommended primary treatment for stage I-IIA with favorable non-bulky disease is 2 cycles of ABVD (category 1), followed by restaging with FDG-PET/CT. For patients who meet GHSG favorable criteria (ESR <50, no e-lesions, and ≤2 nodal sites) with a Deauville score of 1–3, if there is a preference to treat patients with CMT, ISRT (20 Gy) is recommended.^{58,115} For patients who meet GHSG favorable criteria, if there is a preference to treat with chemotherapy alone, additional ABVD x 2 cycles is recommended for patients with a Deauville score of 1–2 according to the H10F and CALGB trials,^{32,118} while additional AVD x 4 cycles is recommended for patients with a Deauville score of 3 per the RATHL trial.³³

For patients who do not meet GHSG favorable criteria, chemotherapy alone options mirror those for patients who do meet GHSG favorable criteria. However, if there is a preference for CMT, recommendations are for 1 cycle of ABVD (total 3) plus ISRT (30 Gy) for Deauville 1–2 versus 2 cycles of ABVD (total 4) plus ISRT (30 Gy) for Deauville 3.^{29,32}

For patients with a Deauville score of 4, if only focally positive on interim FDG-PET, patients may continue with 2 additional cycles of ABVD before repeat scan. Following restaging, a biopsy is recommended for all patients with a Deauville score of 4–5. The Panel recommends escalating therapy for patients whose scan remains positive throughout the area(s) of initial disease. ISRT (30 Gy) is recommended for patients with a Deauville score of 1–3, or 4–5 with a negative biopsy.^{29,32} A Deauville score of 5 after interim restaging should be managed as described for primary refractory disease. Biopsy is recommended for all patients with a score of Deauville 5. If the biopsy is negative, treatment is as described for patients with a Deauville score of 4. If the biopsy is positive, or if a biopsy is not feasible, treatment is as described for primary refractory disease.

NCCN Recommendations for Stage I-II Unfavorable, B Symptoms, Bulky Mediastinal Disease, or Adenopathy >10 cm

For stage I-II unfavorable CHL with B symptoms, bulky mediastinal disease, or >10 cm adenopathy, the treatment option ABVD is initially administered for 2 cycles followed by restaging with FDG-PET. If there is a preference to treat patients with CMT, patients with a Deauville score of 1–3 can be treated with 2 additional cycles of ABVD (total of 4) and ISRT (30 Gy).³² If there is a preference to treat with chemotherapy alone, patients with a Deauville score of 1 to 3 are recommended to receive 4 cycles of AVD.³³

Patients with a Deauville score of 4–5 can be treated with an additional 2 cycles of ABVD or have treatment escalated. The Panel now recommends treatment escalation to BrECADD plus granulocyte-colony stimulating factor (G-CSF) for 2 cycles rather than escalated BEACOPP despite a lack of data for BrECADD in this setting due to the significantly lower treatment-related morbidity shown with BrECADD in the GHSG HD21 trial.¹¹² A Deauville score of 5 should prompt re-biopsy to inform subsequent therapy. If a biopsy is not performed, patients should be treated as having primary refractory disease. Patients with a Deauville score of 1 to 4 following additional therapy should be treated with ISRT (30 Gy).^{32,122,123} Biopsy is recommended for patients with a Deauville score of 5 after restaging. If the biopsy is negative, treatment is as described for patients with a Deauville score of 1–4. For patients with a positive biopsy, or those in whom biopsy is not feasible, treatment is as described for primary refractory disease.

Other treatment options include nivolumab-AVD for patients with B symptoms and/or bulky disease, BV-AVD, and BrECADD + G-CSF for patients with B symptoms and bulky disease. Four cycles of either nivolumab-AVD or BV-AVD + G-CSF are administered followed by ISRT 30 Gy. Following restaging FDG-PET/CT, patients with a Deauville score



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

of 1–3 can be followed and monitored for relapse/late effects (see *Follow-up After Completion of Treatment*), while those with a Deauville score of 4–5 should undergo biopsy. If biopsy is negative, patients can be followed as above. In those for whom biopsy is not feasible or for whom biopsy is positive, treatment is as described for primary refractory disease. BrECADD + G-CSF is administered for 2 cycles followed by restaging FDG-PET/CT. For patients with a Deauville score of 1–3, an additional 2 cycles of BrECADD + G-CSF is recommended, for a total of 4 cycles. Biopsy is recommended for patients with a Deauville score of 4–5. For those with a negative biopsy, 4 additional cycles of BrECADD + G-CSF are recommended, for a total of 6 cycles. For those with a positive biopsy, treatment is as described for primary refractory disease. Following additional therapy, restaging FDG-PET/CT is again recommended. Those with a Deauville score of 1–3 can be followed, while those with a Deauville score of 4–5 should undergo biopsy. If biopsy is negative, ISRT is recommended. In those for whom biopsy is not feasible or for whom biopsy is positive, treatment is as described for primary refractory disease.

Stage III–IV

While chemotherapy is always used for patients with advanced-stage disease, CMT is an appropriate treatment approach in some instances, especially for patients with bulky disease, and is used for those who experienced poor response to chemotherapy in other treatment regimens.^{124,125}

The randomized phase III SWOG S1826 trial compared the safety and efficacy of 6 cycles of nivolumab-AVD to BV-AVD in patients ≥12 years of age (n = 970 in the intention-to-treat cohort; median age 27.6 years [range 12–83.7 years]) with stage III–IV HL.¹²⁶ Use of growth factor was optional during the trial. Two-year PFS was significantly improved with nivolumab-AVD (92%) compared to BV-AVD (83%) (HR for disease progression or death, 0.45; 95% CI, 0.3–0.65). PFS benefit was noted

among all age groups and IPS scores. Two-year EFS and OS rates were 90% and 99% with nivolumab-AVD compared to 81% and 98% with BV-AVD (EFS: HR for death, 0.50; 95% CI, 0.36–0.71; OS: HR for death, 0.39; 95% CI, 0.15–1.03). RT was administered sparingly in both arms (0.6% with nivolumab-AVD compared to 0.8% with BV-AVD). The majority of adverse events were more common with BV-AVD than nivolumab-AVD, including fatigue, nausea/vomiting, transaminitis, and peripheral neuropathy. Leukopenia and neutropenia were more common with nivolumab-AVD, however.

As previously discussed, the international phase III GHSG HD21 trial aimed to minimize treatment-related morbidity for adult patients ≤60 years of age with advanced-stage CHL with BrECADD, a remodeled escalated BEACOPP regimen.¹¹² Fifteen hundred patients were randomized to PET-2-adapted 4 to 6 cycles of BrECADD versus escalated BEACOPP. Sixty-four percent of patients in both the BrECADD and escalated BEACOPP arms had negative FDG-PET/CTs after cycle 2 and thus received only 4 cycles of treatment. With a median follow-up of 48 months, 4-year PFS for the entire cohort was superior with BrECADD compared to escalated BEACOPP (94.3% vs. 90.9%, respectively; $P = .035$; HR for stage III, 0.65; HR for stage IV, 0.79). Hazard ratio (HR) for PFS favoring BrECADD was lower for patients with negative PET-2 scans who thus received 4 cycles compared to 6 cycles (0.51 vs. 0.72, respectively). Four-year OS rates were similar between the groups (98.6% vs. 98.2%, respectively). BrECADD was associated with significantly lower treatment-related morbidity than escalated BEACOPP (42% vs. 59% of patients, respectively; $P < .0001$). Grade 2 or higher peripheral neuropathy (sensory and motor) occurred in <10% of patients in the BrECADD arm and at 1 year following completion of treatment, peripheral sensory neuropathy had fully resolved in 88% of patients. Similarly, other treatment-related toxicities fully resolved or improved to grade 1 in 96% of patients in the BrECADD arm. Gonadal function recovery at 4 years was more common



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

with BrECADD in both females (95.3% vs. 72.5%) and males (86% vs. 39.2%). Based on these results, the GHSG has replaced escalated BEACOPP with BrECADD.

BV-AVD has emerged as a treatment option based on the results of the phase III ECHELON-1 trial.¹²⁷⁻¹²⁹ Initial results of the ECHELON-1 trial showed that BV-AVD had superior PFS compared to ABVD in first-line treatment of patients with stage III–IV disease.^{127,128} In this trial patients with previously untreated stage III or IV CHL were randomized to receive ABVD (n = 670) or BV-AVD (n = 664).¹²⁷ Patients received 6 cycles of chemotherapy without treatment adaptation based on interim restaging. The 5-year follow-up data confirmed that PFS benefit for BV-AVD compared to ABVD was consistent in all patient subgroups independent of disease stage, age, and IPS.¹²⁸ While the incidence of pulmonary toxicity was lower in the BV-AVD arm due to the elimination of bleomycin, there was a higher rate of peripheral neuropathy (19% compared to 9% for patients in the ABVD group) and febrile neutropenia (19% compared to 11% for patients in the ABVD group) mandating the use of growth factor support with this regimen.^{127,128} Furthermore, the rate of pulmonary toxicity in the control group does not reflect that of modern management, as bleomycin may be omitted in the vast majority of patients after the first 2 cycles (see RATHL trial discussion above).

A more recent interim analysis revealed a significant OS benefit with BV-AVD compared to ABVD (HR, 0.59; $P = .009$).¹²⁹ Estimated 6-year OS was 93.9% in the BV-AVD group versus 89.4% in the ABVD group. Consistent improvement in estimated 6-year OS was seen in both patients with positive PET scans following 2 cycles of treatment (95% vs. 77%; HR, 0.16) and in patients with negative PET scans following 2 cycles of treatment (94.9% vs. 90.6%; HR, 0.54). In the prespecified subgroups, more favorable estimates of treatment effect with BV-AVD over ABVD were observed in patients with stage IV disease, patients <60 years (vs.

patients ≥60 years), and in patients with an IPS ≥4 (vs. IPS of 0–1). In accordance with previous reports, PFS estimates at 6 years favored BV-AVD compared to ABVD, with estimates of 82.3% and 74.5%, respectively (HR, 0.68). Consistent 6-year PFS benefit was seen with BV-AVD over ABVD across multiple subgroups, including those with stage III or IV disease and those with negative or positive PET scans following two cycles of treatment. More patients had ongoing peripheral neuropathy in the BV-AVD group (18.9% compared to 9.0% in the ABVD group), though patients in both groups saw improvements (85.6% in the BV-AVD group had complete resolution or amelioration compared to 87.1% in the ABVD group). Subsequent therapy was used less frequently in the BV-AVD group compared to the ABVD group, including autologous and allogeneic HCT and immunotherapies, though the use of subsequent RT was similar between the two groups. There was a higher proportion of deaths due to a second cancer in the ABVD group compared to the BV-AVD group (4.9% vs. 3.5%).

ABVD remains a treatment option based on several randomized clinical trials that did not show a survival benefit for more intensive regimens.^{125,130-132} The potential role for RT in stage III–IV disease has not been demonstrated in contemporary randomized clinical trials; however, it may be useful in selected clinical situations, such as described in the HD15 trial, below.

The results of the important RATHL trial demonstrated that the omission of bleomycin from the ABVD regimen in patients with negative interim PET scan (Deauville score 1–3) after 2 cycles of ABVD resulted in a lower incidence of pulmonary toxicity than with continued ABVD, without impacting efficacy.¹¹⁹ In this trial, patients who had a positive interim PET (Deauville 4–5) had treatment intensified to escalated BEACOPP. Seven-year PFS and OS for the entire cohort were 78.2% and 91.6%, respectively. Seven-year PFS and OS among patients with positive interim



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

PET scans were 65.9% and 83.2%, respectively. Similar PET-adapted escalation has been evaluated in the U.S. Intergroup trial S0186^{133,134} and the Italian GITIL/FIL HD 0607 trial.¹³⁵ For the U.S. Intergroup trial, the 5-year PFS and OS for patients who had a positive interim PET were 65% and 97%, respectively.^{133,134} Similar results were also seen in the 0607 trial for patients who had a positive interim PET, with a 3-year PFS and OS of 60% and 89%, respectively.¹³⁵

NCCN Recommendations for Stage III–IV Disease

Based on data from the phase III SWOG S1826 trial,¹²⁶ nivolumab-AVD is a category 1, preferred treatment option. nivolumab-AVD is initially administered for 6 cycles followed by restaging FDG-PET/CT. Patients with a Deauville score of 1–3 should be followed and monitored for relapse/late effects (see *Follow-up After Completion of Treatment*). Biopsy is recommended for patients with a Deauville score of 4–5. If biopsy is positive, treatment is as described for primary refractory disease. If biopsy is negative, follow-up and monitoring for relapse/late effects is recommended.

Based on data from the phase III GHSG HD21 trial,¹¹² BrECADD + G-CSF is another category 1, preferred treatment option. BrECADD + G-CSF is initially administered for 2 cycles followed by restaging FDG-PET/CT. Patients with a Deauville score of 1–3 are treated with 2 additional cycles of BrECADD + G-CSF followed by reassessment with FDG-PET/CT. Patients with a Deauville score of 1–3 should be followed and monitored for relapse/late effects (see *Follow-up After Completion of Treatment*). For patients with a Deauville score of 4–5 after 2 initial cycles of BrECADD + G-CSF, 4 additional cycles of BrECADD + G-CSF are recommended followed by reassessment with FDG-PET/CT. Patients with a Deauville score of 1–3 should be followed and monitored. Repeat biopsy is recommended for those with a Deauville score of 4–5. For those with a

negative biopsy, ISRT is recommended. For those with a positive biopsy, treatment is as described for primary refractory disease.

Based on data from the ECHELON-1 trial,¹²⁹ BV-AVD + G-CSF is included as a category 1, useful in certain circumstances treatment option for those who are not candidates for checkpoint inhibitors (CPIs). However, it should be noted that use of BV is contraindicated in patients with neuropathy. BV-AVD + G-CSF is initially administered for 6 cycles followed by restaging FDG-PET/CT.¹²⁹ If performing an FDG-PET/CT before completion of 6 cycles, a biopsy is recommended in patients with a Deauville score of 5. Therapy should be re-evaluated for positive biopsies. At the completion of therapy, patients with a Deauville score of 1–3 should be monitored for relapse/late effects (see *Follow-up After Completion of Treatment*). ISRT to initially bulky or remaining FDG-PET-positive sites at the end of therapy may be considered for patients with a Deauville score of 4–5. Alternatively, a biopsy may be considered for patients with a Deauville score of 5 and, if positive, alternative therapy for primary refractory disease should be pursued.

It must be underscored that the ECHELON-1 trial design was not PET-adapted; consequently, patients treated with ABVD who could have benefited from dose escalation according to current practices or for whom bleomycin could have been omitted were continued on ABVD. Consequently, the superiority of BV-AVD + G-CSF over PET-adapted ABVD according to the RATHL study has not been established.

ABVD is also included as a category 1, useful in certain circumstances treatment option for those for whom BV and CPI are not available or contraindicated. ABVD is initially administered for 2 cycles followed by restaging with FDG-PET/CT. Patients with a Deauville score of 1–3 are treated with 4 cycles of AVD based on results from the RATHL trial.³³ After 4 cycles of AVD, patients should be followed and monitored for relapse/late effects (see *Follow-up After Completion of Treatment*). For



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

patients with a Deauville score of 4–5, recommended treatment is 3 cycles of BrECADD plus G-CSF followed by reassessment of response with FDG-PET/CT. As previously noted, the Panel now recommends treatment escalation to BrECADD plus G-CSF rather than escalated BEACOPP despite a lack of data for BrECADD in this setting due to the significantly lower treatment-related morbidity and superior efficacy shown with BrECADD in the GHSG HD21 trial.¹¹² For patients with a Deauville score of 1–3 following 3 cycles of BrECADD plus G-CSF, the recommended options are to continue on therapy with 1 additional cycle of BrECADD, alone or combined with ISRT to initially bulky or remaining FDG-PET–positive sites at the end of therapy. A biopsy is recommended for patients with a Deauville score of 4–5. If the biopsy is negative, treatment is as described for patients with a Deauville score of 1–3. For patients with a positive biopsy, treatment is as described for primary refractory disease.

Management of Classic Hodgkin Lymphoma in Adults Aged >60 Years or Adults Unfit for Intensive Therapy

CHL in patients >60 years is associated with worse disease outcomes.¹³⁶ B symptoms, poor performance status, mixed cellularity, histologic subtype, EBV-positive (EBV+) disease, and medical comorbidities are more frequent in this population.¹³⁷ Standard chemotherapy regimens are associated with dose reductions, treatment toxicity, and transplant-related mortality (TRM) in patients who are older.^{138–141} However, there are limited prospective data evaluating alternatives to standard therapies for patients who are older. Selection of standard versus alternate first-line regimens for patients who are older or for patients unfit for intensive therapy should be based on clinical judgment and patient's performance status, with the goal of minimizing toxicity while maximizing efficacy.

In the HD10 and HD13 trials led by the GHSG, the impact of bleomycin in the ABVD regimen in patients ≥60 years with stage I–II favorable HL was

evaluated. Two hundred eighty-seven patients were randomized to receive: 2 cycles of ABVD or 2 cycles of AVD followed by 20 or 30 Gy IFRT (HD13 study) and 2 cycles of ABVD or 4 cycles of ABVD followed by 20 or 30 Gy IFRT (HD10 study).¹⁴² Overall grade III–IV toxicity and grade III–IV leukopenia and infection rates were higher in patients receiving 4 cycles of ABVD. The results of the study suggested limited benefit in patients ≥60 years receiving >2 cycles of bleomycin.

Due to pulmonary toxicity, bleomycin should be used with caution, as it may not be tolerated in patients who are older. In a retrospective analysis, 147 patients with stage I–IV HL aged ≥60 years were treated with ABVD and evaluated for toxicity and survival.¹⁴³ All patients received at least 1 full course of ABVD and 50 patients received additional RT (30–40 Gy). Bleomycin was removed or reduced in 53 patients due to pulmonary toxicity. CR was observed in 117 patients (80%) with a 5-year OS rate estimated at 67% (95% confidence interval [CI], 58–74).¹⁴³ Other risk factors that may be associated with bleomycin-induced pulmonary toxicity (BPT) include a history of smoking and use of G-CSF during treatment.^{144,145}

In a phase II multicenter study, the impact of sequential BV given before and after AVD was examined in patients ≥60 years with untreated stage II–IV HL (n = 48).¹⁴⁶ After two lead-in doses of BV, 37 of 48 patients (77%) completed 6 cycles of AVD, and 35 patients (73%) received at least one BV consolidation.¹⁴⁶ Among 42 patients with evaluable response, the overall response and CR rates after 6 cycles of AVD were 95% and 90%, respectively.¹⁴⁶ By intent-to-treat analysis, the 2-year EFS, PFS, and OS rates were 80%, 84%, and 93%, respectively.¹⁴⁶

In a subset analysis of the randomized phase III S1826 trial, 6 cycles of nivolumab-AVD were compared to 6 cycles of BV-AVD in 103 patients ≥60 years with newly diagnosed stage III–IV CHL.¹⁴⁷ ISRT was available to patients with residual disease on end-of-treatment FDG-PET. G-CSF was



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

optional for nivolumab-AVD but required for the BV-AVD arm. Two-year PFS and EFS were superior in the nivolumab-AVD arm (PFS: 89% vs. 64%; $P = .001$; EFS: 89% vs. 58%; $P < .001$). There was also a significant improvement in 2-year OS with nivolumab-AVD compared to BV-AVD (96% vs. 85%; $P = .005$). Nivolumab-AVD was also better tolerated in patients ≥ 60 years, with treatment discontinuation due to toxicity more common with BV-AVD. While neutropenia was more common with nivolumab-AVD, BV-AVD was associated with more febrile neutropenia, infections, and sepsis, despite the required G-CSF in the BV-AVD arm.

A phase II study also investigated the safety and efficacy of nivolumab-AVD in 37 patients ≥ 60 years with newly diagnosed HL of any stage (78% of patients had stage III–IV disease).¹⁴⁸ Overall response rates (ORRs) and CR rates were 100% and 97%, respectively, and 2-year PFS and OS rates were 86.2% and 96.4%, respectively. No grade 3 or higher immune-mediated AEs were noted.

A phase II study evaluated the efficacy and safety of BV combined with nivolumab in 21 patients ≥ 60 years with newly diagnosed advanced-stage HL.¹⁴⁹ ORR was 86%, with 67% achieving a CR. With a median follow-up of 51.6 months, neither median PFS nor OS were reached. Nineteen percent of patients experienced sensory peripheral neuropathy and 19% experienced motor peripheral neuropathy.

The following regimens have also been used as front-line chemotherapy in patients who are older with HL:

- CHOP (cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, vincristine, and prednisolone)¹⁵⁰
- BV plus DTIC^{149,151,152}
- VEPEMB (vinblastine, cyclophosphamide, prednisolone, procarbazine, etoposide, mitoxantrone, and bleomycin)^{153,154}

- BACOPP (bleomycin, doxorubicin, cyclophosphamide, vincristine, procarbazine, and prednisone)¹⁴¹
- PVAG (prednisone, vinblastine, doxorubicin, and gemcitabine)¹⁵⁵

NCCN Recommendations

The regimens listed below should be considered in patients >60 years or patients unfit for intensive therapy to lessen or minimize toxicity. These regimens have not been proven to overcome the poorer disease outcomes observed in patients who are older. Clinical trials are recommended when available. ISRT or extended-field RT (EFRT) alone are options when systemic therapy is not considered feasible or safe.

Candidate for Anthracycline

Stage I–II Favorable Disease

A(B)VD is included as a primary treatment option for patients >60 years or patients with poor performance status or substantial comorbidities with stage I–II favorable disease. In this setting, 2 cycles of A(B)VD followed by ISRT or 3 cycles of A(B)VD in the setting of CR are treatment options.^{115,143,156} Bleomycin should be used with caution as it may not be tolerated in patients >60 years, and it should not be used beyond 2 cycles.

Stage I–II Unfavorable Disease

A(B)VD, BV-AVD + G-CSF, BV lead-in followed by AVD and BV, and nivolumab-AVD with ISRT are included as primary treatment options for patients >60 years or patients with poor performance status or substantial comorbidities with stage I–II unfavorable or stage III–IV disease.^{119–121,146} For the ABVD regimen, an FDG-PET scan follows treatment with 2 cycles of ABVD. Bleomycin should not be used beyond 2 cycles if included in the regimen. If the FDG-PET scan is negative (Deauville score 1–3), patients can be treated with 4 cycles of AVD (total of 6 cycles). If the FDG-PET scan is positive (Deauville score 4–5) after 2 cycles of ABVD, an



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

individualized treatment plan should be developed. For patients without neuropathy, BV-AVD + G-CSF can be administered for 4 cycles or lead-in BV can be given for x 2 cycles, followed by AVD x 6 cycles, conditionally followed by BV for an additional 2 cycles in patients achieving CR or PR.^{121,146} Nivolumab-AVD can be given for 4 cycles in combination with ISRT.¹²⁰

Stage III–IV Disease

As described for stage I–II unfavorable disease, BV lead-in followed by AVD and BV can be administered for patients with stage III–IV disease and no neuropathy.¹⁴⁶ Nivolumab-AVD for 6 cycles is an alternative treatment option.^{148,157}

Not a Candidate for Anthracycline

BV plus DTIC, BV-nivolumab, and nivolumab or pembrolizumab, all with or without ISRT, are included as primary treatment options for patients who are not candidates for anthracycline, regardless of stage.^{149,151,152}

Management of Classic Hodgkin Lymphoma During Pregnancy

CHL is the most common hematologic malignancy diagnosed during pregnancy, as the peak incidence coincides with the reproductive years.¹⁵⁸ CHL accounts for 6% of all cancers diagnosed during pregnancy¹⁵⁹ and as many as 3% of patients presenting with CHL present during pregnancy.¹⁵⁸

CHL in patients who are pregnant is enriched for the nodular sclerosis subtype and has a similar clinical presentation, natural history, and prognosis compared to patients who are not pregnant.¹⁵⁸

Management of CHL during pregnancy requires a multidisciplinary approach including medical oncology, high-risk obstetrics, and neonatology, with the goal of maximizing the cure rate for the patient as well as allowing for the delivery of a healthy child.¹⁵⁸ Treatment of the patient who is pregnant should be individualized based on a multitude of

factors, including the symptomatic burden and stage of disease, gestational age, and the beliefs and wishes of the patient.¹⁵⁸

Complete radiologic staging of CHL is not required, given the need to minimize potential harm to the unborn fetus.¹⁵⁸ Radiologic imaging should, however, help to estimate the stage of disease and should include a PA CXR with abdominal shielding and an abdominal US or MRI without gadolinium.^{158,159} FDG-PET and CT imaging should be avoided in order to minimize fetal radiation exposure.¹⁵⁸

As most patients diagnosed with CHL during pregnancy have early-stage disease and present with minimal or no symptoms, it is often safe to defer treatment until after delivery with close monitoring and follow-up.^{158,160–162}

In a retrospective analysis by Evens and colleagues that examined treatment outcomes and complications for 90 patients with HL (n = 40) and non-Hodgkin lymphoma (NHL; n = 50) during pregnancy, there were no differences in maternal complications, median birth weight of infants, or perinatal events between those in whom therapy was deferred until the postpartum period and those who received antenatal treatment.¹⁶³ Twenty-five percent of the patients with HL in this study had advanced-stage disease.

For patients requiring treatment during pregnancy due to severe symptoms or organ compromise, RT should also be avoided given potential risks of teratogenesis, prematurity, cognitive impairment, and childhood malignancy.¹⁶⁴ Chemotherapy should be avoided during the first trimester given the high risk of congenital malformations or fetal demise.^{158,159} ABVD can be safely administered in the second and third trimesters with excellent maternal and fetal outcomes,^{163,165,166} while intensive regimens such as escalated BEACOPP and BV + AVD should be avoided during pregnancy given the paucity of data. For those receiving chemotherapy during pregnancy, consultation with pharmacy is recommended to ensure supportive medications are appropriate for use in



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

pregnancy. G-CSF is category C in pregnancy.¹⁶⁷ Ondansetron and metoclopramide are the preferred antiemetics for patients who are pregnant.^{168,169} Breastfeeding should be avoided in patients receiving chemotherapy in the postpartum period.¹⁵⁸

In the previously discussed retrospective analysis by Evens and colleagues, 20 patients with HL received chemotherapy with either ABVD or AVD, with 13 patients starting chemotherapy in the second trimester and 7 patients starting in the third trimester.¹⁶³ An additional 4 patients received RT during the second or third trimester. The ORR for patients with HL who received antenatal therapy was 96%, with 83% of patients achieving CR. As previously noted, among all patients with HL with available obstetrical information, there were no differences in preterm or perinatal complications or median birth weight of infants between those who deferred therapy versus those who received antenatal chemotherapy or RT. There was, however, a trend towards patients who received antenatal therapy having infants who were small for gestational age (41% vs. 9% for patients in whom therapy was deferred, respectively; $P = .09$). Three-year PFS and OS rates for all patients with HL were 85% and 97%, respectively.

Another retrospective study examined maternal and fetal outcomes of 39 patients with lymphoma (31 with HL, 8 with NHL) during pregnancy.¹⁶⁵ Three women electively terminated pregnancy. Of the remaining 36 patients, 12 (31%) deferred therapy until delivery while 24 (61%) received antenatal therapy. Two patients received chemotherapy during the first trimester, one with ABVD or an ABVD-like regimen and the other with a CHOP or CHOP-like regimen. Twenty-two patients received therapy during the second or third trimesters, with 4 receiving RT, 13 receiving ABVD or ABVD-like regimens, and 5 receiving CHOP or CHOP-like regimens. The ORR for those who received antenatal therapy was 91.7%, with 75% achieving CR. Among those who did not electively terminate

pregnancy, there were no differences in PFS, OS, or rates of preterm delivery among those who received antenatal care and those who deferred antenatal care until delivery. Of the 31 patients with HL, 5-year PFS was 69.9% and 5-year OS was 80%.

In another retrospective study investigating 134 patients diagnosed with HL during pregnancy, 56 patients (42%) deferred therapy, 72 patients (54%) received antenatal chemotherapy, and 6 patients (4%) received antenatal RT.¹⁶⁶ There were no differences in rates of neonates being small for gestational age or requiring neonatal intensive care unit (NICU) admission among those exposed to chemotherapy versus unexposed to chemotherapy, though those exposed to chemotherapy had lower birth weight percentiles ($P = .035$). In this study, patients who received antenatal therapy did have more obstetrical complications ($P = .005$), with the most common being preterm contractions and preterm rupture of membranes. A maternal survival analysis compared patients with HL who were pregnant ($n = 77$) versus not pregnant ($n = 211$) and found similar 5-year PFS and OS rates among those with early-stage HL (PFS, 82.6% vs. 88.3%, respectively; $P = .13$; OS, 97.3% vs. 98.4%, respectively; $P = .534$). Five-year PFS and OS rates were also similar among patients with HL who were pregnant versus not pregnant with advanced-stage disease (PFS, 90.9% vs. 74.0%, respectively; $P = .334$; OS, 100% vs. 96.2%, respectively; $P = .146$).

NCCN Recommendations for CHL During Pregnancy

For patients with CHL during pregnancy, the Panel recommends a referral to or consultation with a center with expertise at diagnosis. Referral or consultation with a center of expertise is especially important in the setting of relapsed refractory CHL during pregnancy.

For patients with CHL in the first trimester of pregnancy who are asymptomatic or minimally symptomatic, the Panel recommends delaying treatment with close observation until the second or third trimester. For



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

those in the first trimester of pregnancy with severe symptoms or organ compromise, referral to a center with expertise should be considered. Pregnancy termination or treatment with single-agent vinblastine followed by ABVD after the end of the first trimester may also be considered for those with severe symptoms or organ compromise.

For patients with CHL in the second or third trimester of pregnancy who are asymptomatic or minimally symptomatic, the Panel recommends delaying treatment with close observation until after delivery. For those in the second or third trimester of pregnancy with severe symptoms or organ compromise, the Panel recommends treatment with ABVD, with involvement of high-risk obstetrics to avoid delivery during the nadir period.

Nodular Lymphocyte-Predominant Hodgkin Lymphoma

NLPHL is characterized by an indolent course and occasional late relapse. It has a different natural history and response to therapy compared with CHL.¹⁷⁰ The majority of patients present with early-stage disease and rarely with B symptoms, mediastinal or extranodal involvement, or bulky disease.¹⁷¹⁻¹⁷³ Patients who present with bulky disease, subdiaphragmatic disease, or splenic involvement have a high risk for initial or later transformation to large cell lymphoma.^{3,174} Data suggest outcomes differ for typical immunoarchitectural patterns (A/B) versus variant patterns (C/D/E/F), with the variant patterns being associated with advanced-stage disease and a higher risk of relapse.^{3,175-177} In the retrospective analysis from the GHSG that included 394 patients with NLPHL, 63% had early-stage favorable, 16% had early-stage unfavorable, and 21% had advanced-stage disease. At a median follow-up of 50 months, FFTF (88% vs. 82%) and OS (96% vs. 92%) were better for NLPHL compared with CHL.¹⁷² Among patients with NLPHL, FFTF was better for early-stage favorable disease (93%) compared with early-stage unfavorable (87%) and advanced-stage disease (77%). The European Task Force on

Lymphoma also reported favorable FFTF for early-stage disease (85% for stage I; 71% for stage II) compared with those with stage III (62%) or stage IV (24%) disease.¹⁷¹ Advanced stage at presentation, age (≥ 45 years), low hemoglobin, and the presence of B symptoms are associated with worse OS.^{172,173}

Several retrospective studies have reported favorable clinical outcomes for patients with stage I to II disease treated with RT alone¹⁷⁸⁻¹⁸² or in combination with chemotherapy.^{173,183,184} RT alone is an effective treatment option for patients with stage IA-IIA disease.^{178,180,185} In a retrospective analysis, the Australasian Radiation Oncology Lymphoma Group reported follow-up of 202 patients with stage I-II NLPHL treated with RT alone, including mantle and total lymphoid irradiation (TLI).¹⁸⁰ At 15 years, FFP was 84% for patients with stage I disease and 73% for those with stage II disease. An additional retrospective analysis from the GHSG clinical trials reported favorable PFS and OS rates (91.9% and 99.0%, respectively) at 8 years in patients with stage IA disease treated with IFRT.¹⁸⁵ Among the studies that have evaluated the outcomes of patients treated with RT alone or CMT, the subgroup analysis of 64 patients with NLPHL included in the GHSG HD7 trial showed a non-significant trend toward better 7-year FFTF for the combined modality group (96%) compared with the EFRT group (83%; $P = .07$).¹⁸⁴ However, other retrospective studies have shown no difference in outcome between patients treated with RT alone or in combination with chemotherapy.^{179,181,182} The GHSG retrospectively compared 3 treatment options, including EFRT, IFRT, and CMT in patients with stage IA NLPHL.¹⁸¹ Median follow-up was 78 months for EFRT, 40 months for CMT, and 17 months for IFRT. CRs were observed in 98% after EFRT, 95% after CMT, and 100% after IFRT, and no significant differences were seen in FFTF, suggesting that IFRT is equally as effective as EFRT and CMT.



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

A report from the French Adult Lymphoma Study Group that analyzed the long-term outcomes of 164 patients with NLPHL (82% of patients had stage IA–IIA disease) included 58 patients who were observed following diagnosis and lymph node biopsy.¹⁸⁶ The 10-year PFS rate for this group of patients was 41% compared to 66% for patients who received specific treatment. However, the 10-year OS rate was not different between the two groups (91% and 93%, respectively), and 50% of patients treated with a watch-and-wait approach had achieved a CR at a median follow-up of 3 years. Watchful waiting has also been shown to be an appropriate treatment option in pediatric patients with early-stage NLPHL who are in CR following lymph node excision.^{187,188}

Binkley et al reported an international retrospective review of 559 adult patients with stage I–II NLPHL treated with RT alone ($n = 257$), CMT ($n = 184$), chemotherapy alone ($n = 47$), observation ($n = 37$), rituximab plus RT ($n = 19$), or rituximab monotherapy ($n = 15$). The 5-year PFS and OS rates for the entire cohort were 87.1% and 98.3%, respectively.¹⁸⁹ The 5-year PFS rates were 91.1% after RT, 90.5% after CMT, 77.8% after chemotherapy alone, 73.5% after observation, 80.8% after rituximab plus RT, and 38.5% after rituximab monotherapy.¹⁸⁹ The variant immunoarchitectural pattern was associated with a worse PFS. Three point eight percent of patients developed large cell transformation.

Patients with advanced-stage NLPHL have a worse prognosis than those with early-stage favorable disease and can be treated with chemotherapy. In the European Task Force on Lymphoma study, the 8-year disease-specific survival and FFTF were 94% and 62%, respectively, for stage III disease and 41% and 24%, respectively, for stage IV disease.¹⁷¹ Most of these patients (80%–95%) were treated with chemotherapy (MOPP [mechlorethamine, vincristine, procarbazine, prednisone]- or ABVD-like regimens), with or without RT.

In the absence of randomized trials comparing different chemotherapy regimens, no preferred chemotherapy regimen exists for NLPHL, although ABVD is often used based on the data for patients with CHL. Savage et al have reported that ABVD chemotherapy with ($n = 89$) or without ($n = 11$) RT was associated with superior outcomes compared to a historical cohort of patients treated with RT alone for stage IA, IB, or IIA NLPHL.¹⁹⁰ With a median follow-up of 6.4 years, patients treated with ABVD-like chemotherapy with or without RT had a superior 10-year time to progression (TTP) (98% vs. 76%), PFS (91% vs. 65%), and OS (93% vs. 84%) compared to those treated with RT alone. However, an analysis of the combined data from the CALGB trials and Dana-Farber Cancer Institute trials that included patients with stage III–IV NLPHL treated with chemotherapy alone, showed that 75% of the 12 patients treated with ABVD or EVA (etoposide, vinblastine, and doxorubicin) and 32% of the 25 patients treated with alkylating agent-containing regimens (MOPP or MOPP/ABVD) had inferior outcomes.¹⁹¹ Some investigators have also reported good response rates with CHOP plus rituximab^{192–194} or CVbP (cyclophosphamide, vinblastine, and prednisolone) in patients with early-stage or advanced disease.¹⁹⁵

Because NLPHL cells consistently express CD20 antigen, several clinical studies have explored the efficacy of rituximab, an anti-CD20 antibody, for patients with newly diagnosed and relapsed or refractory NLPHL.^{196–200}

In a prospective phase II trial conducted by the Stanford Group, patients with previously treated ($n = 10$) and untreated ($n = 12$) stage I–IV NLPHL received 4 weekly doses of rituximab at 375 mg/m². The ORR was 100% (41% CR, 54% partial response [PR], and 5% CR unconfirmed [CRu]). At a median follow-up of 13 months, 9 patients experienced relapse and the estimated median FFP was 10.2 months.¹⁹⁶ The estimated probability of disease progression at 10.2 months was 52%. Rituximab was well tolerated, with few adverse side effects.



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

In a GHSG phase II study that investigated rituximab in patients with newly diagnosed stage IA NLPHL ($n = 28$), the ORR was 100% (CR and PR were achieved in 86% and 14% of patients, respectively). At a median follow-up of 43 months, the OS rate was 100%; the PFS rate at 12, 24, and 36 months was 96%, 85%, and 81%, respectively.¹⁹⁸ However, the relapse rate was 25%. In the GHSG phase II study that evaluated rituximab in patients with relapsed or refractory CD20-positive NLPHL ($n = 15$), the ORR was 94% (8 patients with CR and 6 patients with PR). At a median follow-up of 63 months, the median TTP was 33 months and the median OS was not reached.¹⁹⁷

Rituximab followed by rituximab maintenance has also been evaluated in patients with newly diagnosed and relapsed or refractory NLPHL. In a study conducted by the Stanford Group, patients with newly diagnosed or previously treated NLPHL ($n = 39$) were treated with rituximab (4 weekly doses of rituximab at 375 mg/m²) or rituximab followed by rituximab maintenance (once every 6 months for 2 years).²⁰⁰ The ORR was 100% (67% CR and 33% PR) at the end of initial therapy with rituximab alone. The median follow-up was 9.8 years for rituximab and 5 years for rituximab plus maintenance rituximab. The estimated 5-year PFS rate was 39.1% and 58.9%, respectively, for patients treated with rituximab and rituximab followed by maintenance rituximab. The corresponding 5-year OS rates were 95.7% and 85.7%, respectively. Rituximab as initial treatment was also associated with a pattern of relapse with evidence of transformation to aggressive B-cell lymphoma, primarily in patients with intra-abdominal disease. This underscores the importance of biopsy of intra-abdominal sites of disease at initial presentation or relapse. Rituximab maintenance for 2 years was associated with a non-significant increase in median PFS compared to rituximab alone (5.6 years and 3 years, respectively; $P = .26$).

Collectively, the above data suggest that rituximab alone or in combination with chemotherapy has activity in the management of newly diagnosed and relapsed NLPHL.^{196,198,200}

Binkley et al, representing the Global NLPHL One Working Group (GLOW) evaluated treatment outcomes of 2243 patients with stage I–IV NLPHL from 38 institutions and developed a lymphocyte-predominant international prognostic score (LP-IPS).²⁰¹ The score includes 1 point each for age ≥ 45 years, stage III–IV, hemoglobin < 10.5 g/dL, and splenic involvement. An increase in the LP-IPS was significantly associated with worse PFS (HR, 1.52) and OS (HR, 2.31), as well as increased risk of lymphoma-specific death (HR, 2.63) and transformation (HR, 1.41).

NCCN Recommendations for NLPHL

Available evidence from retrospective studies supports the use of ISRT alone as a treatment option for patients with early-stage disease.^{178–182}

The Panel recommends that ISRT (30–36 Gy) be the preferred treatment for all patients with stage IA or contiguous stage IIA non-bulky disease. Observation may be an option for highly selected patients with stage IA disease with a completely excised solitary node. A brief course of chemotherapy plus ISRT with rituximab is recommended for patients with stage IB or IIB disease and for very rare patients presenting with stage IA or IIA bulky disease. For patients with stage IIA non-contiguous disease, a brief course of chemotherapy with rituximab with or without ISRT is recommended. For select patients with stage IB or stage IIA non-contiguous disease, ISRT alone may be considered. Rituximab monotherapy can be used for palliation in select patients with stage IIA non-contiguous disease.

Chemotherapy and rituximab with or without ISRT is recommended for all patients with stage III–IV disease. Alternatively, patients can be observed if asymptomatic, or treated with rituximab or with local RT for palliation of



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

locally symptomatic disease. Abdominal involvement, especially involvement of the spleen, has been associated with the risk of transformation to an aggressive B-cell lymphoma.²⁰⁰ Biopsy of persistent or new subdiaphragmatic sites should be considered to rule out transformation for patients with stage III or IV disease.

Restaging with FDG-PET should be done for all patients after completion of initial therapy. Observation is recommended for all patients who are asymptomatic with a clinical response. ISRT is recommended if not received previously. Biopsy is recommended for patients with stable or progressive disease, especially of subdiaphragmatic sites. Patients who are asymptomatic with a negative biopsy can be observed. For those with a positive biopsy, treatment is as described for relapsed or refractory disease.

Rituximab may be used in combination with chemotherapy regimens that are most commonly used at NCCN Member Institutions (ABVD, CHOP, or CVbP).^{190,191,193,195,202} Ongoing clinical trials may clarify the role of observation, rituximab, or combination chemotherapy options for patients with NLPHL. The results of two large randomized trials have demonstrated the non-inferiority of subcutaneous rituximab (rituximab and hyaluronidase human injection for subcutaneous use) compared to IV rituximab when used in combination with chemotherapy in patients with certain subtypes of NHL.^{203,204} Rituximab and hyaluronidase human injection for subcutaneous use may be substituted for rituximab after patients have received the first full dose of rituximab by IV infusion.

Follow-up After Completion of Treatment

Recommendations included in the Guidelines are based largely on the clinical practices at NCCN Member Institutions and are not supported by high-level evidence, since there are very few data available on the

follow-up and monitoring of late effects in patients with HL, after completion of treatment.²⁰⁵

The Panel overwhelmingly agrees that, given the long-term risks of the therapies for HL, patients should follow up with an oncologist who is aware of these risks and complications, and care should be coordinated with the primary care provider, especially during the first 5 years after treatment to detect recurrence and then annually due to the risk for late complications, including secondary cancers and cardiovascular disease.²⁰⁵ The follow-up schedule should be individualized, depending on clinical circumstances such as patient's age, stage of disease, and initial treatment modality. Patients should be encouraged to undergo counseling on issues regarding survivorship, long-term treatment effects (secondary cancers, cardiac disease, and reproduction), health habits, and psychosocial concerns (see the [NCCN Guidelines for Survivorship](#)). It is recommended that the patient be provided with a treatment summary at the completion of therapy, including details of RT, the dose to the OARs, and cumulative anthracycline dosage given.

Interim physical examinations and blood tests (CBC, platelets, chemistry profile, and ESR if elevated at initial diagnosis) should be performed every 3 to 6 months for 1 to 2 years, then every 6 to 12 months for the next 3 years, and then annually.²⁰⁶ Patients who have had neck or superior mediastinal irradiation should have their thyroid function tested at least annually. Annual fasting glucose levels may also be monitored. An annual influenza vaccination and other vaccines as clinically indicated are recommended for all patients (see the [NCCN Guidelines for Survivorship](#)). In addition, patients treated with splenic RT or splenectomy should receive pneumococcal, meningococcal, and H-flu type b revaccination after 5 to 7 years (according to the current Centers for Disease Control and Prevention [CDC] recommendations).



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

Repeat imaging studies of initially involved sites are important, as are surveillance studies of the chest and abdomen.²⁰⁷ Imaging should be obtained if there is significant clinical concern for relapse, or as mandated if enrolled in an active clinical trial protocol. Otherwise, diagnostic CT imaging should be obtained no more frequently than at 3- to 6-month intervals for up to 2 years as clinically indicated, or after 2 years if relapse is suspected. However, PET scans are not recommended for routine surveillance due to the risk of false positives.^{97,98,100} FDG-PET/CT should only be done if evaluating for potential relapse.

Monitoring for Late Effects

Secondary cancers, cardiovascular disease, hypothyroidism, and fertility issues are the most significant late effects in long-term survivors of HL. The incidence of these late effects increases with longer follow-up time. The risk may be less with current treatment programs compared to those used >10 years ago.

Secondary Cancers

Solid tumors are the most common secondary cancers and most develop >10 years after the completion of treatment. The risk of developing secondary cancers is highest when RT is used as a component of first-line treatment. Meta-analysis by Franklin and colleagues showed that the risk of developing secondary cancers was lower with CMT than with RT alone as the initial treatment.²⁰⁸ The risk was marginally higher with CMT when compared with chemotherapy alone as initial treatment. No significant differences in the risk of developing secondary cancers were seen with IFRT versus EFRT, although the risk of developing breast cancer was substantially higher for EFRT and was likely related to the extent of mediastinal and axillary irradiation. Risks for secondary lung cancer, NHL, and leukemia were increased after treatment with chemotherapy alone, whereas CMT was associated with an increased risk for these and several

other cancers.²⁰⁹ Lung cancer and breast cancer are the most common secondary cancers in patients treated for HL.

RT, and possibly some chemotherapy drugs such as alkylating agents, increase the risk of developing lung cancer, and the risk increases linearly with dose to the lung.^{210,211} The increased risk is most apparent in people who smoke, particularly those who continue to use tobacco after diagnosis.²¹²

In fact, continuing to smoke after thoracic RT multiplies the risk of developing lung cancer. Therefore, a concerted effort should be made to help patients who currently smoke and require thoracic RT to stop smoking. Lung cancer screening with low-dose CT may also be appropriate depending upon clinical circumstances including age and pack-year tobacco exposure history. See [NCCN Guidelines for Lung Cancer Screening](#).

Breast cancer is the most common malignancy in individuals assigned female at birth and the risk is increased with doses as low as 4 Gy. Annual breast screening (mammography and MRI) beginning 8 years after completion of therapy or at age 40 years (whichever occurs earlier) is recommended for patients who have received chest or axillary irradiation.²⁰⁷ They should also be encouraged to be familiar with their breasts and any changes to them (breast awareness) and undergo breast examination by a health care professional 1 to 2 times per year. In a prospective study that evaluated the sensitivity and specificity of breast MRI with that of mammography in females who received chest irradiation for HL, the sensitivity of the combined MRI and mammography as a combined screening modality was higher than that of MRI or mammography alone (94% for combined MRI and mammography; 67% and 68%, respectively, for MRI and mammography).²¹³ NCCN Guidelines recommend breast MRI in addition to mammography, often alternated every 6 months, for individuals assigned female at birth with intact breast



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

tissue who received irradiation to the chest between ages 10 and 30 years, which is consistent with the recommendation of the American Cancer Society Guidelines.²¹⁴ Neither MRI nor mammography should be pursued until a patient is at least 25 years of age. See [NCCN Guidelines for Breast Cancer Screening and Diagnosis \(BSCR-3\)](#). There are limited data on screening in individuals assigned male at birth at increased risk.

Recently, anthracycline use has been shown to be associated with an increased risk of breast cancer. Neppelenbroek et al identified a 1.5-fold increase in breast cancer risk for females exposed to >200 mg/m² of doxorubicin compared to those treated without doxorubicin.²¹⁵

Chemoprevention with selective estrogen receptor modulators and aromatase inhibitors have been shown to reduce the risk of breast cancer by 50% to 60% in populations at high risk for breast cancer. These trials, however, did not include individuals with prior breast RT for non-epithelial breast cancers. Patients should consider discussion of chemoprevention with their oncologist or breast specialist. See [NCCN Guidelines for Breast Cancer Risk Reduction](#).

NCCN Guidelines recommend that routine surveillance tests for cervical, colorectal, endometrial, lung, and prostate cancer be performed as per the [NCCN Guidelines for Detection, Prevention, and Risk Reduction](#) and the American Cancer Society Guidelines.²¹⁶

Cardiovascular Disease

Mediastinal irradiation and anthracycline-based chemotherapy are the highest risk factors for developing cardiac disease, which may be asymptomatic.²¹⁷⁻²¹⁹ RT-induced cardiotoxicity is usually observed >5 to 10 years after completion of treatment. However, cardiovascular symptoms may emerge at any age. Coronary CT angiography abnormalities have been detected in nearly 15% of patients within the first 5 years after treatment, and their incidence significantly increases 10 years after

treatment.²²⁰ In a multivariate analysis, patient's age at treatment, hypercholesterolemia, hypertension, and RT dose to the coronary artery origins were identified as independent prognostic factors.

Based on data regarding increased long-term risk of cardiac disease, annual blood pressure monitoring (even in asymptomatic individuals) and aggressive management of cardiovascular risk factors is recommended.²⁰⁷ A baseline stress test, echocardiogram, or coronary artery calcium (CAC) score and carotid US (for patients treated with neck RT) should be considered at 10-year intervals after completion of treatment,^{207,221} or per institutional guidelines.

Hypothyroidism

Abnormal thyroid function, mostly hypothyroidism, is reported in approximately 50% of long-term survivors who received neck or upper mediastinal irradiation.²⁰⁵ A careful thyroid examination should be a part of the physical examination. Thyroid function tests should be done at least annually to rule out hypothyroidism, especially in patients treated with RT to the neck.

Myelosuppression

Myelosuppression is the most common side effect of chemotherapy and is associated with increased risk of infections. It is uncommon for myelosuppression to continue for very long beyond completion of the primary treatment program. However, patients who undergo high-dose therapy (HDT)/autologous stem cell rescue (ASCR) or allogeneic hematopoietic cell transplant (HCT) may be at continued risk for infection. Pneumococcal, meningococcal, and H-flu revaccinations are recommended every 5 years for patients treated with splenic RT or splenectomy.²²²



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

Infertility

Certain chemotherapy combinations (eg, escalated BEACOPP) may cause immediate and permanent infertility.^{223,224} Other combinations (eg, ABVD) are only rarely associated with infertility.^{109,225} Since patients with ovaries who have received chemotherapy with alkylating agents and who maintain short-term fertility may experience premature menopause,¹⁰⁷ this should be taken into consideration with respect to family planning.

Pulmonary Toxicity

BPT is well documented in patients with HL treated with bleomycin-containing chemotherapy regimens. Risk factors include older age, cumulative bleomycin dose, pulmonary irradiation, and prior history of lung disease. Some reports have suggested that the use of growth factors increases the incidence of pulmonary toxicity. Martin and colleagues reported that BPT significantly decreases the 5-year OS rate, especially in patients ≥40 years.²²⁶ They also showed that the use of growth factors with chemotherapy significantly increases the incidence of BPT (26% vs. 9%). Two separate studies confirmed that ABVD chemotherapy can be safely administered at the full-dose intensity without any growth factor support.^{227,228} Five-year EFS (87.4% vs. 80%, respectively) and OS (94.1% vs. 91.3%, respectively) rates in patients who received ABVD with no growth factors were comparable to those in patients who received prophylactic growth factor support with the ABVD regimen.²²⁸

Neutropenia is not a risk factor for reduction of dose intensity with ABVD. The NCCN Guidelines do not recommend the routine use of growth factors with ABVD regimens.

Relapsed or Refractory Disease

Classic Hodgkin Lymphoma

Two randomized phase III studies performed by the British National Lymphoma Investigation²²⁹ and the GHSG/European Group for Blood and Marrow Transplantation²³⁰ have compared HDT/ASCR with conventional

chemotherapy in patients with relapsed or refractory HL. Both studies showed significant improvements in EFS, PFS, and FFTF (with no difference in OS) for patients with relapsed or refractory HL who underwent HDT/ASCR compared with conventional chemotherapy alone.

Studies have suggested that patients with a CR or with chemosensitive disease to second-line therapy have improved outcomes following HDT/ASCR compared to those with resistant disease.^{231,232} Moskowitz et al reported that the EFS, PFS, and OS were significantly better for patients with disease responding to second-line chemotherapy (60%, 62%, and 66%, respectively) compared to those whose disease had a poor response (19%, 23%, and 17%, respectively) ($P < .001$).²³¹ Sirohi et al also reported similar findings; the 5-year OS rate was 79%, 59%, and 17%, respectively, for patients who were in CR, PR, or those with resistant disease at the time of HDT/ASCR ($P < .0001$), and the 5-year PFS rates were 69%, 44%, and 14%, respectively ($P < .001$).²³²

Several investigators have developed prognostic models to predict the outcome in patients with relapsed or refractory disease undergoing HDT/ASCR. Brice and colleagues used end-of-treatment to relapse interval (≤ 12 months) and extranodal disease at relapse as adverse prognostic factors to predict outcome of 280 patients undergoing HDT/ASCR.²³³ The PFS rates were 93%, 59%, and 43%, respectively, for patients with 0, 1, or 2 of these risk factors. In a prospective study, Moskowitz and colleagues identified extranodal sites, CR duration of <1 year, primary refractory disease, and B symptoms as adverse prognostic factors associated with poor survival after HDT/ASCR.²³⁴ In patients with 0 to 1 risk factor, 5-year EFS and OS were 83% and 90%, respectively, which decreased to 10% and 25% if all factors were present. This prognostic model has been used for the risk-adapted augmentation of treatment for relapsed or refractory disease to improve EFS in patients with poor-risk disease.²³⁵ In a retrospective analysis of 422 patients with



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

relapsed disease, Josting and colleagues from the GHSG identified time to relapse, clinical stage at relapse, and anemia at relapse as independent risk factors to develop a prognostic score that classified patients into four subgroups with significantly different freedom from second relapse and OS.²³⁶ Investigators of the GEL/TAMO group identified bulky disease at diagnosis, a short duration of first CR (<1 year), detectable disease at transplant, and the presence of >1 extranodal site as adverse factors for OS.²³⁷ Other groups have identified extent of prior chemotherapy,²³⁸ short time from diagnosis to transplant,²³⁹ and disease status at transplantation²⁴⁰ as significant prognostic factors for OS and PFS. Pretransplant functional imaging status has also been identified as an independent predictor of outcome and it may be the most important factor in patients with recurrent/refractory HL.²⁴¹⁻²⁴⁴ The main potential of these prognostic factor studies is to facilitate comparison of outcomes at different centers, where the preparatory regimens may vary.

Several studies have shown the importance of cytoreduction with second-line chemotherapy before HDT/ASCR.^{234,245-253} ICE (ifosfamide, carboplatin, and etoposide) and DHAP (dexamethasone, cisplatin, and high-dose cytarabine) are commonly used regimens. Gemcitabine-based combination regimens, such as GVD (gemcitabine, vinorelbine, and pegylated liposomal doxorubicin),²⁵⁴ IGEV (ifosfamide, gemcitabine, and vinorelbine),²⁵⁵ GCD (gemcitabine, cisplatin, and dexamethasone),^{256,257} and GEMOX (gemcitabine and oxaliplatin)²⁵⁸ have also been effective for relapsed or refractory HL. However, none of these regimens have been studied in randomized trials.

Bendamustine, lenalidomide, and everolimus as single agents have also shown activity in patients with relapsed or refractory HL.²⁵⁹⁻²⁶¹ In a phase II trial, bendamustine was well tolerated and highly active in patients with heavily pretreated relapsed or refractory disease (including those with HL whose disease did not respond to HDT/ASCR treatment), resulting in an

ORR of 56% among patients with evaluable data (34 out of 36 patients enrolled).²⁵⁹ The ORR by intent-to-treat analysis was 53% (33% CR and 19% PR). The median response duration was 5 months. Lenalidomide and everolimus have also shown single-agent activity in a small cohort of patients with relapsed or refractory HL, resulting in ORRs of 19% and 47%, respectively.^{260,261} In a phase II study, bendamustine in combination with gemcitabine and vinorelbine (BeGEV) was used as induction therapy before HDT/ASCR in patients with relapsed or refractory HL, resulting in an ORR of 83% (73% CR and 10% PR).²⁶² In a phase I/II study, bendamustine with carboplatin and etoposide also demonstrated 85% response rates (70% CR) in patients with relapsed or refractory HL.²⁶³

BV, a CD30-directed antibody-drug conjugate, has demonstrated activity in patients with relapsed or refractory CD30-positive lymphomas.^{264,265} In a pivotal phase II multicenter study of 102 patients with relapsed or refractory HL after HDT/ASCR, BV induced objective responses and CRs in 75% and 34% of patients, respectively, with a median follow-up of more than 1.5 years. The median PFS for all patients and the median duration of response for those in CR were 5.6 months and 20.5 months, respectively.²⁶⁴ Based on the results of this study, the FDA approved BV for the treatment of patients with HL after failure of HDT/ASCR or at least two prior chemotherapy regimens in patients who are not candidates for HDT/ASCR. The 3-year follow-up data confirmed durable remissions in patients with disease responding to BV.²⁶⁵ After a median follow-up of approximately 3 years, the estimated median OS and PFS were 40.5 months and 9.3 months, respectively. In patients who achieved a CR on BV, the estimated 3-year OS and PFS rates were 73% and 58%, respectively.²⁶⁵ A systematic review and meta-analysis of effectiveness outcomes for BV revealed similar results to the pivotal phase II trial, with pooled ORR estimates of 62.6% after 4 cycles, 66.7 after 4 to 6 cycles, and 72% after >6 cycles. Pooled CR rates were similar between all cycle subgroups, at 33.4% after >6 cycles.²⁶⁶



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

Several studies are investigating the utility of BV in combination with other regimens, as second-line therapy for relapsed or refractory disease prior to HDT/ASCR. Preliminary data from studies that have evaluated BV in combination with ICE or bendamustine have reported PET-negative responses ranging from approximately 75% to 90%.²⁶⁷⁻²⁶⁹ A trial from Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center (MSKCC) used a PET-adapted design in which 45 patients received 2 cycles of BV followed by a PET scan.²⁶⁷ Patients who achieved a CR after BV (27%) proceeded directly to HDT/ASCR, while patients with residual disease received 2 cycles of augmented ICE. Overall, 76% of patients achieved a CR prior to HDT/ASCR using this PET-adapted approach.²⁶⁷ A similar approach was used by investigators at City of Hope National Medical Center in which 37 patients received 4 cycles of BV followed by a PET scan.²⁷⁰ Patients who achieved a CR after BV (35%) proceeded directly to HDT/ASCR, while those with residual disease received platinum-based chemotherapy. Overall, 65% of patients achieved a CR prior to HDT/ASCR using this approach.²⁷⁰

The use of BV as consolidation therapy following HDT/ASCR was evaluated in the AETHERA trial.²⁷¹ For patients with high-risk disease, defined as having primary refractory disease, duration of first CR <1 year, or relapse with extranodal or advanced-stage disease, the phase 3 AETHERA trial randomized patients to receive up to 16 cycles of BV consolidation or placebo post-HDT/ASCR. Patients were required to have obtained a CR, PR, or stable disease to second-line therapy prior to HDT/ASCR. At 5-year follow-up, there was a sustained PFS benefit with BV consolidation compared to placebo (5-year PFS, 59% vs. 41%; HR, 0.52; 95% CI, 0.38–0.72) but no difference in OS. Peripheral sensory neuropathy was a common side effect of BV consolidation, but improved or resolved in the majority of patients after discontinuing therapy.²⁷²

Attempts to increase the CR rate prior to HDT/ASCR have led to numerous trials incorporating novel agents into initial second-line therapy. CPIs, including programmed cell death protein 1 (PD-1)-blocking monoclonal antibodies (eg, nivolumab or pembrolizumab), have also demonstrated activity in patients with relapsed or refractory PD-1-positive lymphomas (either as monotherapy or in combination regimens).²⁷³⁻²⁸⁶

In a phase II study (CheckMate 205 trial) of 80 patients with relapsed or refractory HL pretreated with both HDT/ASCR and BV, at a median follow-up of 8.9 months, nivolumab monotherapy induced an ORR of 66.3% (95% CI, 54.8–76.4) as determined by an independent radiologic review committee.²⁷⁴ Extended follow-up of the CheckMate 205 trial analyzed the safety and efficacy of nivolumab in patients with relapsed or refractory HL according to treatment history: BV-naïve, BV received after HDT/ASCR, or BV received before and/or after HDT/ASCR.²⁷⁵ The ORR was 69% (95% CI, 63%–75%) overall and 65% to 73% in each cohort, with a median duration of response of 16.6 months (95% CI, 13.2–20 months).²⁷⁵

In a phase III trial (KEYNOTE-204), pembrolizumab monotherapy versus BV was evaluated on the parameters of safety and efficacy in adults with relapsed or refractory CHL (patients who were ineligible for transplant or those with relapse after autologous HCT); 151 patients were randomly assigned to pembrolizumab and 153 patients to BV.²⁸⁰ At second interim analysis, primary endpoint PFS (OS not analyzed in interim analysis) was 13.2 months for pembrolizumab and 8.3 months for BV ($P = .0027$).²⁸⁰ Treatment-emergent adverse events (TEAEs) were observed in 74% of patients receiving pembrolizumab and 77% of patients receiving BV. The most common grade 3–5 TEAEs were pneumonitis (4% in the pembrolizumab group vs. 1% in the BV group), neutropenia (2% vs. 7%, respectively), decreased neutrophil count (1% vs. 5%, respectively), and peripheral neuropathy (1% vs. 3%, respectively).²⁸⁰ Serious TEAEs were



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

observed in 16% of patients receiving pembrolizumab and 11% of patients receiving BV.²⁸⁰

Nivolumab in combination with BV was evaluated as an option for relapsed or refractory HL prior to transplant.²⁷⁷ In a phase I/II study of 91 patients with relapsed or refractory CHL, the combination of nivolumab with BV resulted in an ORR of 85% (67% CR). At a median follow-up of 34 months, the estimated 3-year PFS and OS rates were 77% (91% for patients who underwent HDT/ASCR directly after study treatment with BV + nivolumab) and 93%, respectively.²⁷⁷ Nivolumab alone or in combination with ICE as second-line therapy and bridge to autologous HCT was studied in a phase II trial in patients with relapsed or refractory CHL.²⁸² In this study, patients received up to 6 cycles of nivolumab. Those in CR after cycle 6 went on to autologous HCT while those with progressive disease at any point or those not in CR after cycle 6 received 2 cycles of nivolumab plus ICE. Following nivolumab alone, ORR and CR rates were 81% and 71%, respectively. Following nivolumab/nivolumab plus ICE, ORR and CR rates were 93% and 91%, respectively. Two-year PFS and OS were 72% and 95%, respectively, in all patients, with 2-year PFS of 94% in those who bridged directly to autologous HCT.²⁸²

Pembrolizumab used in combination with GVD has also demonstrated activity as second-line treatment in transplant-eligible patients with relapsed or refractory CHL resulting in a CR rate of 95%.²⁸¹ At a median follow-up of 13.5 months, all patients who had undergone transplant had achieved remission.

A phase II trial evaluated the combination of the PD-1 inhibitor camrelizumab with low-dose decitabine in 86 patients with relapsed or refractory CHL who had received ≥2 prior lines of therapy.²⁸³ Patients with prior PD-1 inhibitor exposure received combination therapy, while those without prior PD-1 inhibitor exposure were randomized to combination therapy or camrelizumab monotherapy. With a median follow-up of 14.9

months, CR rate was significantly higher in the combination arm (71% vs. 32%; $P = .003$). Among patients with prior PD-1 inhibitor exposure, ORR was 52%, with 28% achieving CR. One hundred percent of patients treated on the combination arm maintained response at 6 months, compared to 76% with camrelizumab monotherapy. In a follow-up study evaluating responses to combination therapy among patients with prior PD-1 inhibitor exposure in the original test cohort ($n = 25$) plus an expansion cohort ($n = 26$), ORR and CR rates were 52% and 36%, respectively in the test cohort, and 68% and 24% in the expansion cohort.²⁸⁴ Median PFS was 20 months in the test cohort and 21.6 in the expansion cohort. An additional extended follow-up study of patients without prior PD-1 inhibitor exposure who were randomized to combination therapy versus monotherapy continued to show a significant CR benefit with combination therapy at 34.5 months (79% vs. 32%; $P = .001$).²⁸⁵ Median PFS was 35 months with combination therapy compared to 15.5 months with monotherapy ($P = .02$). Factors predicting durable remission with camrelizumab monotherapy included lower tumor burden, fewer prior therapies, and female gender.

A phase I/II study compared PD-1 inhibitor pembrolizumab monotherapy with pembrolizumab combined with vorinostat in patients with relapsed or refractory CHL who had received ≥1 prior therapy and were not eligible for HDT/ASCR.²⁸⁶ Seventy-eight percent of patients had been exposed to PD-1 inhibitor therapy, with 56% having PD-1 refractory disease. ORR was 72%, with a CR rate of 34%. Among patients with PD-1 refractory disease, ORR and CR rates were 56% and 11%, respectively. Grade ≥3 adverse events included cytopenias, hypertension, and hypophosphatemia.

The role of RT in the second-line therapy setting includes its use to cytoreduce prior to HDT/ASCR, its selective use to sites of relapse following HDT/ASCR, and occasionally its use as a primary component of second-line therapy. Moskowitz and colleagues have demonstrated the



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

efficacy and feasibility of second-line RT with chemotherapy in patients with relapsed or refractory disease.²³⁴ At a median follow-up of 43 months, the response rate to ICE and IFRT was 88% and the EFS rate for patients who underwent HDT/ASCR was 68%. Thus, RT may improve the chance of transitioning to HDT/ASCR in relapsed or refractory disease.

Alternately, second-line RT may be effective in patients who are in good performance status with limited-stage late relapses and without B symptoms. It may be a very effective treatment for patients with initial favorable stage I-II disease who are treated with chemotherapy alone and relapse in initially involved sites. Josting and colleagues from the GHSG reported that second-line RT may be effective in a select subset of patients with relapsed or refractory disease.²⁸⁷ The 5-year FFTF and OS rates were 28% and 51%, respectively. B symptoms and stage at the time of disease progression or relapse were identified as significant prognostic factors for OS. A comprehensive review and recommendations for incorporation of RT into treatment regimens for relapsed or refractory disease are provided by the International Lymphoma Radiation Oncology Group consensus guidelines.²⁸⁸

NCCN Recommendations for Primary Refractory or Relapsed CHL Within 3 Months: Candidates for HDT/ASCR

Histologic confirmation with biopsy is recommended before initiating treatment for primary refractory or relapsed disease. For biopsy-proven refractory disease or relapsed disease, enrollment in a clinical trial is recommended, if available. Referral to or consultation with a center with expertise should be pursued. Although further cytoreduction and HDT/ASCR (with RT if not previously given) are often appropriate, occasional clinical circumstances may warrant the use of RT or systemic therapy with or without RT. Conventional-dose second-line systemic therapy may precede HDT/ASCR. RT should be strongly considered for selected sites of relapse that have not been previously irradiated.

Second-line systemic therapy followed by response assessment with FDG-PET/CT is recommended for all patients. CPI-based therapy is preferred for those who have not previously received a CPI and have no contraindications to a CPI. Patients with a Deauville score of 1–3 should proceed to HDT/ASCR with or without RT (category 1). Observation with or without RT can be considered, if HDT/ASCR is contraindicated. Maintenance therapy with BV can be considered for patients with no prior BV exposure and high risk of relapse as defined by the AETHERA trial (defined as those having primary refractory disease, duration of first CR <1 year, or relapse with extranodal or advanced-stage disease).²⁷¹ An alternative regimen with or without RT or RT alone is recommended for patients with a Deauville score of 4 or 5 after second-line systemic therapy. Autologous or allogenic HCT following additional therapy may be considered in these patients. Another approach for patients with a Deauville score of 4 is to proceed with HDT/ASCR with or without RT, followed by maintenance therapy with BV for patients with a high risk of relapse. It is worth noting that the role of maintenance BV has not been well defined in patients who received BV earlier in the management of their disease. CPIs can be continued despite progression on imaging if patients are deriving clinical benefit, as imaging progression may be indicative of immune flare rather than true progression.²⁸⁹

CPI-based second-line and subsequent therapy options include nivolumab combined with BV²⁷⁷ or ICE(Mei, 2022 #890,290 and pembrolizumab combined with GVD²⁸¹ or ICE.²⁹¹ Non-CPI second-line and subsequent therapy options include BV alone²⁶⁴ or in combination with bendamustine²⁶⁹ or ICE,²⁹² DHAP,^{246,249} gemcitabine/bendamustine/vinorelbine,²⁶² GVD,²⁵⁴ ICE,^{234,246,293} and IGEV.²⁵⁵

Bendamustine, bendamustine/carboplatin/etoposide, decitabine/pembrolizumab, GCD, GEMOX, vinblastine, and



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

vorinostat/pembrolizumab are included as therapy options for patients with disease refractory to at least 3 prior lines of therapy.^{256,258,259,263,284-286,294}

Allogeneic HCT with myeloablative conditioning has been associated with lower relapse rate in patients with relapsed or refractory disease; however, TRM was >50%. Allogeneic HCT with reduced-intensity conditioning has been reported to have decreased rates of TRM.^{295,296} However, this approach remains investigational. Nonmyeloablative allogeneic HCT and post-infusion cyclophosphamide have excellent outcomes even in patients undergoing haploidentical HCT with estimated OS and PFS rates of 63% and 59%, respectively, at 3 years.²⁹⁷ The Panel has included allogeneic HCT with a category 3 recommendation for select patients with relapsed or refractory disease. Autologous or allogeneic HCT is an option for patients with FDG-PET–positive refractory HL (Deauville 5) that is responsive to RT alone or to subsequent systemic therapy, with or without RT. If a CPI is used for relapsed or refractory disease prior to allogeneic HCT, the transplant regimen needs to be carefully considered by the transplant team due to potential increased risk of immune-related toxicities.

NCCN Recommendations for Suspected Relapsed CHL After ≥3 Months: Candidates for HDT/ASCR

Suspected relapse at any point should be confirmed with biopsy. Observation (with short-interval follow-up with FDG-PET/CT) is appropriate if biopsy is negative. As for patients with primary refractory CHL or relapse within 3 months, if biopsy is positive, enrollment in a clinical trial is recommended if available and referral to or consultation with a center with expertise should be pursued. Restaging is recommended for patients with positive biopsy. Most patients require second-line systemic therapy followed by RT or HDT/ASCR with or without ISRT. CPI-based therapy is preferred for those without prior CPI exposure and without contraindications to a CPI. For patients with initial stage I-IIA disease

treated initially with abbreviated chemotherapy alone (3–4 cycles) and relapsed in initial sites of disease, RT alone may be appropriate.

Restaging after completion of treatment is recommended for all patients. Subsequent treatment options (based on the score on interim FDG-PET scan) are as described for patients with refractory disease.

NCCN Recommendations for the Management of Relapsed or Refractory CHL in Adults Who Are Not Candidates for HDT/ASCR

For individuals with relapsed or refractory disease who are not candidates for HDT/ASCR, clinical trials are recommended for appropriate patients. The Panel also notes the importance of referring to or consulting with a center with expertise and that individualized treatment is necessary.

Otherwise, second-line and subsequent therapy options are as described for patients with relapsed or refractory disease who are candidates for HDT/ASCT. Single agent palliative options include nivolumab,^{274,275} pembrolizumab,^{279,280} bendamustine,²⁵⁹ BV,²⁶⁴ everolimus,²⁶¹ gemcitabine,²⁹⁸ lenalidomide,²⁶⁰ or vinblastine.²⁹⁴ ISRT is also an option.

Nodular Lymphocyte-Predominant Hodgkin Lymphoma

Relapsed or refractory NLPHL can be managed with second-line therapy as described below. However, some patients have chronic indolent disease and may not require aggressive treatment. Individualized treatment is recommended since there are no data available to support a superior outcome with any of the treatment modalities. Rituximab should be considered with all second-line chemotherapy regimens for patients with relapsed or refractory NLPHL.

NCCN Recommendations for Refractory or Suspected Relapsed NLPHL

Late relapse or transformation to DLBCL has been reported in patients with NLPHL.²⁹⁹⁻³⁰¹ In a study of 95 patients diagnosed with NLPHL, with a median follow-up of 6.5 years, transformation to aggressive lymphoma



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

was seen in 13 (14%) patients and the actuarial risk at 10 and 20 years was 7% and 30%, respectively.³⁰¹

Re-biopsy should be considered to rule out transformation to aggressive lymphoma prior to initiation of treatment for refractory disease or suspected disease relapse. Patients with a negative biopsy can be observed with short-interval follow-up. For patients with biopsy-proven relapsed NLPHL who are asymptomatic or with low tumor burden, observation or treatment with rituximab or ISRT followed by restaging with FDG-PET/CT are options. For patients with biopsy-proven relapsed NLPHL who are symptomatic or with high tumor burden, second-line therapy (rituximab and/or chemotherapy) with or without ISRT without or without HDT/ASCR followed by restaging with FDG-PET/CT are options. For both patients with asymptomatic/low tumor burden disease and patients with symptomatic/high tumor burden disease with clinical response, observation is appropriate for patients who are asymptomatic. HDT/ASCR is an alternative option if not previously done. For patients with disease that has not responded or patients with progressive disease, biopsy should be considered to rule out transformation. At this stage, subsequent treatment options include any second-line therapy that was not previously used (rituximab and/or chemotherapy) can be pursued, followed by re-evaluation with FDG-PET. Maintenance rituximab for 2 years may be considered for patients treated with rituximab alone.²⁰⁰ Disease transformation to DLBCL should be managed as discussed in the [NCCN Guidelines for B-Cell Lymphomas](#).

Summary

HL is an uncommon malignancy of B-cell origin. CHL and NLPHL are the two main types of HL. CHL is characterized by the presence of Reed-Sternberg cells in an inflammatory background, whereas NLPHL is characterized by the presence of lymphocytic and histiocytic (LP or “popcorn”) cells.

Current management of CHL involves initial treatment with chemotherapy or CMT, followed by restaging with FDG-PET/CT to assess treatment response using the Deauville criteria (5-PS). CMT or chemotherapy alone are included as treatment options for patients with stage I or II CHL. Systemic therapy (nivolumab-AVD and BrECADD + G-CSF are included as preferred treatment options) followed by restaging with FDG-PET/CT to assess treatment response is recommended for patients with stage III–IV CHL.

Second-line systemic therapy, with CPI-based therapy preferred for those with no prior exposure to and no contraindications to a CPI, followed by HDT/ASCR with or without RT is recommended for patients with relapsed or refractory CHL. Maintenance therapy with BV following HDT/ASCR can be considered for patients with high risk of relapse. BV (as monotherapy or in combination regimens) is also included as an option for relapsed or refractory disease in appropriate patients.

ISRT is the preferred treatment for patients with stage IA or IIA non-bulky NLPHL. Observation may be an option for highly selected patients with stage IA disease with a completely excised solitary node. A brief course of chemotherapy plus ISRT with rituximab is recommended for patients with stage IB or IIB disease and for very rare patients presenting with stage IA or IIA bulky or non-contiguous disease. Palliative rituximab can be considered for palliation in select patients with stage IA or IIA bulky or non-contiguous disease or stage IB or IIB disease. Chemotherapy with rituximab and with or without ISRT is recommended for all patients with stage III–IV disease. Alternatively, selected patients with stage III–IV disease can either be observed (if asymptomatic) or treated with local palliative RT or rituximab.

Late relapse or transformation to DLBCL has been reported in patients with NLPHL. In patients with suspected relapse, re-biopsy should be considered to rule out transformation to DLBCL. Relapsed or refractory



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

NLPHL can be treated with second-line therapy. However, some patients have chronic indolent disease and may not require aggressive treatment, unless they are symptomatic.

Long-term follow-up with careful monitoring for late treatment-related side effects and counseling about issues of survivorship should be an integral part of management of HL. Consistent with NCCN philosophy, participation in clinical trials is always encouraged.



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

References

1. Siegel RL, Kratzer TB, Giaquinto AN, et al. Cancer statistics, 2025. CA Cancer J Clin 2025;75:10-45. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/39817679>.
2. Alaggio R, Amador C, Anagnostopoulos I, et al. The 5th edition of the World Health Organization Classification of Haematolymphoid Tumours: Lymphoid Neoplasms. Leukemia 2022;36:1720-1748. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35732829>.
3. Swerdlow SH, Campo E, Harris NL, et al. WHO Classification of Tumours of Haematopoietic and Lymphoid Tissues. Revised 4th ed. IARC Press: Lyon 2017.
4. Campo E, Jaffe ES, Cook JR, et al. The International Consensus Classification of Mature Lymphoid Neoplasms: a report from the Clinical Advisory Committee. Blood 2022;140:1229-1253. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35653592>.
5. PubMed Overview. 2023. Available at: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/about/>. Accessed August 29, 2023.
6. Carbone PP, Kaplan HS, Musshoff K, et al. Report of the Committee on Hodgkin's Disease Staging Classification. Cancer Res 1971;31:1860-1861. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/5121694>.
7. Cheson BD, Fisher RI, Barrington SF, et al. Recommendations for initial evaluation, staging, and response assessment of Hodgkin and non-Hodgkin lymphoma: the Lugano classification. J Clin Oncol 2014;32:3059-3068. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25113753>.
8. Mauch P, Goodman R, Hellman S. The significance of mediastinal involvement in early stage Hodgkin's disease. Cancer 1978;42:1039-1045. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/698907>.
9. Lister TA, Crowther D, Sutcliffe SB, et al. Report of a committee convened to discuss the evaluation and staging of patients with Hodgkin's disease: Cotswolds meeting. J Clin Oncol 1989;7:1630-1636. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2809679>.
10. Henry-Amar M, Friedman S, Hayat M, et al. Erythrocyte sedimentation rate predicts early relapse and survival in early-stage Hodgkin disease. The EORTC Lymphoma Cooperative Group. Ann Intern Med 1991;114:361-365. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1992877>.
11. Tubiana M, Henry-Amar M, Hayat M, et al. Prognostic significance of the number of involved areas in the early stages of Hodgkin's disease. Cancer 1984;54:885-894. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6378359>.
12. Hasenclever D, Diehl V. A prognostic score for advanced Hodgkin's disease. International Prognostic Factors Project on Advanced Hodgkin's Disease. N Engl J Med 1998;339:1506-1514. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9819449>.
13. Moccia AA, Donaldson J, Chhanabhai M, et al. International Prognostic Score in advanced-stage Hodgkin's lymphoma: altered utility in the modern era. J Clin Oncol 2012;30:3383-3388. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22869887>.
14. Cheson BD. Role of functional imaging in the management of lymphoma. J Clin Oncol 2011;29:1844-1854. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21482982>.
15. Barrington SF, Mikhaeel NG, Kostakoglu L, et al. Role of imaging in the staging and response assessment of lymphoma: consensus of the International Conference on Malignant Lymphomas Imaging Working Group. J Clin Oncol 2014;32:3048-3058. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25113771>.
16. Isasi CR, Lu P, Blaufox MD. A metaanalysis of 18F-2-deoxy-2-fluoro-D-glucose positron emission tomography in the staging and restaging of patients with lymphoma. Cancer 2005;104:1066-1074. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16047335>.



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

17. de Wit M, Bohuslavizki KH, Buchert R, et al. 18FDG-PET following treatment as valid predictor for disease-free survival in Hodgkin's lymphoma. *Ann Oncol* 2001;12:29-37. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11249046>.
18. Guay C, Lepine M, Verreault J, Benard F. Prognostic value of PET using 18F-FDG in Hodgkin's disease for posttreatment evaluation. *J Nucl Med* 2003;44:1225-1231. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12902411>.
19. Sher DJ, Mauch PM, Van Den Abbeele A, et al. Prognostic significance of mid- and post-ABVD PET imaging in Hodgkin's lymphoma: the importance of involved-field radiotherapy. *Ann Oncol* 2009;20:1848-1853. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19541793>.
20. Meignan M, Gallamini A, Haioun C, Polliack A. Report on the Second International Workshop on interim positron emission tomography in lymphoma held in Menton, France, 8-9 April 2010. *Leuk Lymphoma* 2010;51:2171-2180. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21077737>.
21. Meignan M, Gallamini A, Itti E, et al. Report on the Third International Workshop on Interim Positron Emission Tomography in Lymphoma held in Menton, France, 26-27 September 2011 and Menton 2011 consensus. *Leuk Lymphoma* 2012;53:1876-1881. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22432519>.
22. Barrington SF, Qian W, Somer EJ, et al. Concordance between four European centres of PET reporting criteria designed for use in multicentre trials in Hodgkin lymphoma. *Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging* 2010;37:1824-1833. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20505930>.
23. Barrington SF, Kluge R. FDG PET for therapy monitoring in Hodgkin and non-Hodgkin lymphomas. *Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging* 2017;44:97-110. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28411336>.
24. Schaefer NG, Taverna C, Strobel K, et al. Hodgkin disease: diagnostic value of FDG PET/CT after first-line therapy--is biopsy of FDG-avid lesions still needed? *Radiology* 2007;244:257-262. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17581905>.
25. Barrington SF, Kirkwood AA, Franceschetto A, et al. PET-CT for staging and early response: results from the Response-Adapted Therapy in Advanced Hodgkin Lymphoma study. *Blood* 2016;127:1531-1538. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26747247>.
26. Biggi A, Gallamini A, Chauvie S, et al. International validation study for interim PET in ABVD-treated, advanced-stage Hodgkin lymphoma: interpretation criteria and concordance rate among reviewers. *J Nucl Med* 2013;54:683-690. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23516309>.
27. Gallamini A, Barrington SF, Biggi A, et al. The predictive role of interim positron emission tomography for Hodgkin lymphoma treatment outcome is confirmed using the interpretation criteria of the Deauville five-point scale. *Haematologica* 2014;99:1107-1113. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24658820>.
28. Gallamini A, Kostakoglu L. Interim FDG-PET in Hodgkin lymphoma: a compass for a safe navigation in clinical trials? *Blood* 2012;120:4913-4920. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22932799>.
29. Radford J, Illidge T, Counsell N, et al. Results of a trial of PET-directed therapy for early-stage Hodgkin's lymphoma. *N Engl J Med* 2015;372:1598-1607. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25901426>.
30. Aldin A, Umlauf L, Estcourt LJ, et al. Interim PET-results for prognosis in adults with Hodgkin lymphoma: a systematic review and meta-analysis of prognostic factor studies. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2019;9:CD012643. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31525824>.
31. Kobe C, Goergen H, Baues C, et al. Outcome-based interpretation of early interim PET in advanced-stage Hodgkin lymphoma. *Blood*



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

2018;132:2273-2279. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30166329>.

32. Andre MPE, Girinsky T, Federico M, et al. Early positron emission tomography response-adapted treatment in stage I and II Hodgkin lymphoma: Final results of the randomized EORTC/LYSA/FIL H10 trial. *J Clin Oncol* 2017;35:1786-1794. Available at:
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28291393>.

33. Johnson P, Federico M, Kirkwood A, et al. Adapted treatment guided by interim PET-CT scan in advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma. *N Engl J Med* 2016;374:2419-2429. Available at:
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27332902>.

34. Gallamini A, Hutchings M, Avigdor A, Poliack A. Early interim PET scan in Hodgkin lymphoma: where do we stand? *Leuk Lymphoma* 2008;49:659-662. Available at:
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18398732>.

35. Terasawa T, Lau J, Bardet S, et al. Fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography for interim response assessment of advanced-stage Hodgkin's lymphoma and diffuse large B-cell lymphoma: a systematic review. *J Clin Oncol* 2009;27:1906-1914. Available at:
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19273713>.

36. Lynch RC, Advani RH. Risk-adapted treatment of advanced Hodgkin lymphoma with PET-CT. *Am Soc Clin Oncol Educ Book* 2016;35:e376-385. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27249744>.

37. Dabaja BS, Hoppe BS, Plastaras JP, et al. Proton therapy for adults with mediastinal lymphomas: the International Lymphoma Radiation Oncology Group guidelines. *Blood* 2018;132:1635-1646. Available at:
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30108066>.

38. Li J, Dabaja B, Reed V, et al. Rationale for and preliminary results of proton beam therapy for mediastinal lymphoma. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2011;81:167-174. Available at:
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20643518>.

39. Hoppe BS, Flampouri S, Su Z, et al. Effective dose reduction to cardiac structures using protons compared with 3DCRT and IMRT in mediastinal Hodgkin lymphoma. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2012;84:449-455. Available at:
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22386373>.

40. Girinsky T, Pichenot C, Beaudre A, et al. Is intensity-modulated radiotherapy better than conventional radiation treatment and three-dimensional conformal radiotherapy for mediastinal masses in patients with Hodgkin's disease, and is there a role for beam orientation optimization and dose constraints assigned to virtual volumes? *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2006;64:218-226. Available at:
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16169675>.

41. Nieder C, Schill S, Kneschaurek P, Molls M. Influence of different treatment techniques on radiation dose to the LAD coronary artery. *Radiat Oncol* 2007;2:20. Available at:
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17547777>.

42. Paumier A, Ghalibafian M, Gilmore J, et al. Dosimetric benefits of intensity-modulated radiotherapy combined with the deep-inspiration breath-hold technique in patients with mediastinal Hodgkin's lymphoma. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2012;82:1522-1527. Available at:
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21705151>.

43. Filippi AR, Ragona R, Fusella M, et al. Changes in breast cancer risk associated with different volumes, doses, and techniques in female Hodgkin lymphoma patients treated with supra-diaphragmatic radiation therapy. *Pract Radiat Oncol* 2013;3:216-222. Available at:
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24674367>.

44. Charpentier A-M, Conrad T, Sykes J, et al. Active breathing control for patients receiving mediastinal radiation therapy for lymphoma: Impact on normal tissue dose. *Pract Radiat Oncol* 2014;4:174-180. Available at:
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24766684>.

45. Filippi AR, Ciommella P, Piva C, et al. Involved-site image-guided intensity modulated versus 3D conformal radiation therapy in early stage supradiaphragmatic Hodgkin lymphoma. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys*



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

2014;89:370-375. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24613810>.

46. Voong KR, McSpadden K, Pinnix CC, et al. Dosimetric advantages of a "butterfly" technique for intensity-modulated radiation therapy for young female patients with mediastinal Hodgkin's lymphoma. *Radiat Oncol* 2014;9:94. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24735767>.

47. Petersen PM, Aznar MC, Berthelsen AK, et al. Prospective phase II trial of image-guided radiotherapy in Hodgkin lymphoma: benefit of deep inspiration breath-hold. *Acta Oncol* 2015;54:60-66. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25025999>.

48. Ntentas G, Dedeckova K, Andrlik M, et al. Proton therapy in supradiaphragmatic lymphoma: Predicting treatment-related mortality to help optimize patient selection. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2022;112:913-925. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34762970>.

49. Rechner LA, Maraldo MV, Vogelius IR, et al. Life years lost attributable to late effects after radiotherapy for early stage Hodgkin lymphoma: The impact of proton therapy and/or deep inspiration breath hold. *Radiother Oncol* 2017;125:41-47. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28838605>.

50. Girinsky T, van der Maazen R, Specht L, et al. Involved-node radiotherapy (INRT) in patients with early Hodgkin lymphoma: concepts and guidelines. *Radiother Oncol* 2006;79:270-277. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16797755>.

51. Paumier A, Ghalibafian M, Beaudre A, et al. Involved-node radiotherapy and modern radiation treatment techniques in patients with Hodgkin lymphoma. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2011;80:199-205. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21481723>.

52. Specht L, Yahalom J, Illidge T, et al. Modern radiation therapy for Hodgkin lymphoma: field and dose guidelines from the international lymphoma radiation oncology group (ILROG). *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol*

Phys 2014;89:854-862. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23790512>.

53. Rosenbrock J, Kaul H, Oertel M, et al. Involved-site radiation therapy is equally effective and less toxic than involved-field radiation therapy in patients receiving combined modality treatment for early-stage unfavorable Hodgkin lymphoma—an analysis of the randomized phase 3 HD17 trial of the German Hodgkin Study Group. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2024;120:1344-1352. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/38631539>.

54. Hoskin PJ, Diez P, Williams M, et al. Recommendations for the use of radiotherapy in nodal lymphoma. *Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol)* 2013;25:49-58. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22889569>.

55. Gregoire V, Mackie TR. State of the art on dose prescription, reporting and recording in Intensity-Modulated Radiation Therapy (ICRU report No. 83). *Cancer Radiother* 2011;15:555-559. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21802333>.

56. Bonadonna G, Bonfante V, Viviani S, et al. ABVD plus subtotal nodal versus involved-field radiotherapy in early-stage Hodgkin's disease: long-term results. *J Clin Oncol* 2004;22:2835-2841. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15199092>.

57. Advani RH, Hoppe RT, Baer D, et al. Efficacy of abbreviated Stanford V chemotherapy and involved-field radiotherapy in early-stage Hodgkin lymphoma: mature results of the G4 trial. *Ann Oncol* 2013;24:1044-1048. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23136225>.

58. Engert A, Plutschow A, Eich HT, et al. Reduced treatment intensity in patients with early-stage Hodgkin's lymphoma. *N Engl J Med* 2010;363:640-652. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20818855>.

59. Berrington de Gonzalez A, Gilbert E, Curtis R, et al. Second solid cancers after radiation therapy: a systematic review of the epidemiologic



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

studies of the radiation dose-response relationship. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2013;86:224-233. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23102695>.

60. Dracham CB, Shankar A, Madan R. Radiation induced secondary malignancies: a review article. *Radiat Oncol J* 2018;36:85-94. Available at: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/29983028/>.

61. van Nimwegen FA, Ntentas G, Darby SC, et al. Risk of heart failure in survivors of Hodgkin lymphoma: effects of cardiac exposure to radiation and anthracyclines. *Blood* 2017;129:2257-2265. Available at: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28143884/>.

62. Wright JL, Yom SS, Awan MJ, et al. Standardizing normal tissue contouring for radiation therapy treatment planning: An ASTRO consensus paper. *Pract Radiat Oncol* 2019;9:65-72. Available at: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30576843/>.

63. Zamorano JL, Lancellotti P, Rodriguez Muñoz D, et al. 2016 ESC Position Paper on cancer treatments and cardiovascular toxicity developed under the auspices of the ESC Committee for Practice Guidelines: The Task Force for cancer treatments and cardiovascular toxicity of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC). *Eur Heart J* 2016;37:2768-2801. Available at: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/27567406/>.

64. Hoppe BS, Bates JE, Mendenhall NP, et al. The meaningless meaning of mean heart dose in mediastinal lymphoma in the modern radiation therapy era. *Pract Radiat Oncol* 2020;10:e147-e154. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31586483>.

65. Totzeck M, Schuler M, Stuschke M, et al. Cardio-oncology - strategies for management of cancer-therapy related cardiovascular disease. *Int J Cardiol* 2019;280:163-175. Available at: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/30661849/>.

66. Maraldo MV, Giusti F, Vogelius IR, et al. Cardiovascular disease after treatment for Hodgkin's lymphoma: an analysis of nine collaborative

EORTC-LYSA trials. *Lancet Haematol* 2015;2:e492-502. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26686259>.

67. van Nimwegen FA, Schaapveld M, Cutter DJ, et al. Radiation dose-response relationship for risk of coronary heart disease in survivors of Hodgkin lymphoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2016;34:235-243. Available at: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/26573075/>.

68. Schellong G, Riepenhausen M, Bruch C, et al. Late valvular and other cardiac diseases after different doses of mediastinal radiotherapy for Hodgkin disease in children and adolescents: report from the longitudinal GPOH follow-up project of the German-Austrian DAL-HD studies. *Pediatr Blood Cancer* 2010;55:1145-1152. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20734400>.

69. Cutter DJ, Schaapveld M, Darby SC, et al. Risk of valvular heart disease after treatment for Hodgkin lymphoma. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 2015;107:dvj008. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25713164>.

70. Bates JE, Shrestha S, Liu Q, et al. Cardiac substructure radiation dose and risk of late cardiac disease in survivors of childhood cancer: A report from the Childhood Cancer Survivor Study. *J Clin Oncol* 2023;41:3826-3838. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/37307512>.

71. McKenzie E, Zhang S, Zakariaee R, et al. Left anterior descending coronary artery radiation dose association with all-cause mortality in NRG oncology trial RTOG 0617. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2023;115:1138-1143. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/36436615>.

72. Moignier A, Broggio D, Derreumaux S, et al. Coronary stenosis risk analysis following Hodgkin lymphoma radiotherapy: A study based on patient specific artery segments dose calculation. *Radiother Oncol* 2015;117:467-472. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26277431>.



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

73. Hahn E, Jiang H, Ng A, et al. Late cardiac toxicity after mediastinal radiation therapy for Hodgkin lymphoma: Contributions of coronary artery and whole heart dose-volume variables to risk prediction. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2017;98:1116-1123. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28721895>.
74. Milgrom SA, Varghese B, Gladish GW, et al. Coronary artery dose-volume parameters predict risk of calcification after radiation therapy. *J Cardiovasc Imaging* 2019;27:268-279. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31614398>.
75. Atkins KM, Chaunzwa TL, Lamba N, et al. Association of left anterior descending coronary artery radiation dose with major adverse cardiac events and mortality in patients with non-small cell lung cancer. *JAMA Oncol* 2021;7:206-219. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33331883>.
76. Gagliardi G, Constine LS, Moiseenko V, et al. Radiation dose-volume effects in the heart. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2010;76:S77-85. Available at: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20171522/>.
77. Cooper BT, Li X, Shin SM, et al. Preplanning prediction of the left anterior descending artery maximum dose based on patient, dosimetric, and treatment planning parameters. *Adv Radiat Oncol* 2016;1:373-381. Available at: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/28740908/>.
78. Abou Yehia Z, Mikhaeel GN, Smith G, et al. Does bleomycin lung toxicity increase the risk of radiation pneumonitis in Hodgkin lymphoma? *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2016;96:951-958. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27742539>.
79. Marks LB, Bentzen SM, Deasy JO, et al. Radiation dose-volume effects in the lung. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2010;76:S70-76. Available at: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/20171521/>.
80. Pinnix CC, Smith GL, Milgrom S, et al. Predictors of radiation pneumonitis in patients receiving intensity modulated radiation therapy for Hodgkin and non-Hodgkin lymphoma. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2015;92:175-182. Available at: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/25863764/>.
81. Pinnix CC, Huo J, Milgrom SA, et al. Using benchmarked lung radiation dose constraints to predict pneumonitis risk: Developing a nomogram for patients with mediastinal lymphoma. *Adv Radiat Oncol* 2018;3:372-381. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30202805>.
82. Macklin-Doherty A, Jones M, Coulson P, et al. Risk of thyroid disorders in adult and childhood Hodgkin lymphoma survivors 40 years after treatment. *Leuk Lymphoma* 2022;63:562-572. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34738860>.
83. Inskip PD, Veiga LHS, Brenner AV, et al. Hypothyroidism after radiation therapy for childhood cancer: A report from the Childhood Cancer Survivor Study. *Radiat Res* 2018;190:117-132. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29763379>.
84. Vogelius IR, Bentzen SM, Maraldo MV, et al. Risk factors for radiation-induced hypothyroidism: a literature-based meta-analysis. *Cancer* 2011;117:5250-5260. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21567385>.
85. Pinnix CC, Celli L, Andraos TY, et al. Predictors of hypothyroidism in Hodgkin lymphoma survivors after intensity modulated versus 3-dimensional radiation therapy. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2018;101:530-540. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29681481>.
86. Pravesh K, Sethi P, Kamalanathan SK, Manavalan M. An analytical study to determine dose-volume threshold for radiation induced hypothyroidism. *Asian Pac J Cancer Prev* 2023;24:3859-3866. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/38019244>.
87. Celli L, Conson M, Caterino M, et al. Thyroid V30 predicts radiation-induced hypothyroidism in patients treated with sequential chemo-radiotherapy for Hodgkin's lymphoma. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys*



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

2012;82:1802-1808. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21514076>.

88. Iglesias ML, Schmidt A, Ghuzlan AA, et al. Radiation exposure and thyroid cancer: a review. *Arch Endocrinol Metab* 2017;61:180-187.

Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28225863>.

89. de Vathaire F, El-Fayech C, Ben Ayed FF, et al. Radiation dose to the pancreas and risk of diabetes mellitus in childhood cancer survivors: a retrospective cohort study. *Lancet Oncol* 2012;13:1002-1010. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22921663>.

90. Lee J, Yoon HI, Kim J, et al. Risk of diabetes mellitus after radiotherapy for gastric mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue lymphoma. *Cancers (Basel)* 2022;14. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/36077647>.

91. Sachsman S, Hoppe BS, Mendenhall NP, et al. Proton therapy to the subdiaphragmatic region in the management of patients with Hodgkin lymphoma. *Leuk Lymphoma* 2015;56:2019-2024. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25315071>.

92. Katsuta T, Matsuura K, Kashiwado K. Analysis of chronic kidney disease after radiation therapy for gastric/duodenal mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue lymphoma. *Adv Radiat Oncol* 2021;6:100788. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34934863>.

93. Inaba K, Okamoto H, Wakita A, et al. Long-term observations of radiation-induced creatinine clearance reduction and renal parenchymal volume atrophy. *Radiother Oncol* 2016;120:145-149. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27372224>.

94. Podoloff DA, Advani RH, Allred C, et al. NCCN task force report: positron emission tomography (PET)/computed tomography (CT) scanning in cancer. *J Natl Compr Canc Netw* 2007;5 Suppl 1:S1-S22; quiz S23-22. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17509259>.

95. American College of Radiology. ACR-SPR Practice Parameters for Performing FDG-PET/CT in Oncology. 2021. Available at:

<https://www.acr.org/-/media/ACR/Files/Practice-Parameters/FDG-PET-CT.pdf?la=en>. Accessed August 29, 2023.

96. Boellaard R, Delgado-Bolton R, Oyen WJ, et al. FDG PET/CT: EANM procedure guidelines for tumour imaging: version 2.0. *Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging* 2015;42:328-354. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25452219>.

97. El-Galaly T, Mylam KJ, Brown P, et al. PET/CT surveillance in patients with Hodgkin lymphoma in first remission is associated with low positive predictive value and high costs. *Haematologica* 2012;97:931-936. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22207683>.

98. El-Galaly TC, Mylam KJ, Bogstdt M, et al. Role of routine imaging in detecting recurrent lymphoma: A review of 258 patients with relapsed aggressive non-Hodgkin and Hodgkin lymphoma. *Am J Hematol* 2014;89:575-580. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24493389>.

99. Gandikota N, Hartridge-Lambert S, Migliacci JC, et al. Very low utility of surveillance imaging in early-stage classic Hodgkin lymphoma treated with a combination of doxorubicin, bleomycin, vinblastine, and dacarbazine and radiation therapy. *Cancer* 2015;121:1985-1992. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25739719>.

100. Mocikova H, Obrtlikova P, Vackova B, Trneny M. Positron emission tomography at the end of first-line therapy and during follow-up in patients with Hodgkin lymphoma: a retrospective study. *Ann Oncol* 2010;21:1222-1227. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19901011>.

101. El-Galaly TC, d'Amore F, Mylam KJ, et al. Routine bone marrow biopsy has little or no therapeutic consequence for positron emission tomography/computed tomography-staged treatment-naïve patients with Hodgkin lymphoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2012;30:4508-4514. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23150698>.



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

102. Salaun PY, Gustinne T, Bodet-Milin C, et al. Analysis of 18F-FDG PET diffuse bone marrow uptake and splenic uptake in staging of Hodgkin's lymphoma: a reflection of disease infiltration or just inflammation? *Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging* 2009;36:1813-1821. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19499219>.
103. Moulin-Romsee G, Hindie E, Cuenca X, et al. (18)F-FDG PET/CT bone/bone marrow findings in Hodgkin's lymphoma may circumvent the use of bone marrow trephine biopsy at diagnosis staging. *Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging* 2010;37:1095-1105. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20204358>.
104. Neilan TG, Quinaglia T, Onoue T, et al. Atorvastatin for anthracycline-associated cardiac dysfunction: The STOP-CA randomized clinical trial. *JAMA* 2023;330:528-536. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/37552303>.
105. Kumar A, Casulo C, Yahalom J, et al. Brentuximab vedotin and AVD followed by involved-site radiotherapy in early stage, unfavorable risk Hodgkin lymphoma. *Blood* 2016;128:1458-1464. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27458003>.
106. Straus DJ, Portlock CS, Qin J, et al. Results of a prospective randomized clinical trial of doxorubicin, bleomycin, vinblastine, and dacarbazine (ABVD) followed by radiation therapy (RT) versus ABVD alone for stages I, II, and IIIA nonbulky Hodgkin disease. *Blood* 2004;104:3483-3489. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15315964>.
107. van der Kaaij MA, Heutte N, Meijnders P, et al. Premature ovarian failure and fertility in long-term survivors of Hodgkin's lymphoma: a European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer Lymphoma Group and Groupe d'Etude des Lymphomes de l'Adulte Cohort Study. *J Clin Oncol* 2012;30:291-299. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22184372>.
108. Sieniawski M, Reineke T, Nogova L, et al. Fertility in male patients with advanced Hodgkin lymphoma treated with BEACOPP: a report of the German Hodgkin Study Group (GHSG). *Blood* 2008;111:71-76. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17890456>.
109. van der Kaaij MA, van Echten-Arends J, Simons AH, Kluin-Nelemans HC. Fertility preservation after chemotherapy for Hodgkin lymphoma. *Hematol Oncol* 2010;28:168-179. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20232475>.
110. Anderson RA, Remedios R, Kirkwood AA, et al. Determinants of ovarian function after response-adapted therapy in patients with advanced Hodgkin's lymphoma (RATHL): a secondary analysis of a randomised phase 3 trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2018;19:1328-1337. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30220622>.
111. Demeestere I, Racape J, Dechene J, et al. Gonadal function recovery in patients with advanced Hodgkin lymphoma treated with a PET-adapted regimen: Prospective analysis of a randomized phase III trial (AHL2011). *J Clin Oncol* 2021;39:3251-3260. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34156881>.
112. Borchmann P, Ferdinandus J, Schneider G, et al. Assessing the efficacy and tolerability of PET-guided BrECADD versus eBEACOPP in advanced-stage, classical Hodgkin lymphoma (HD21): a randomised, multicentre, parallel, open-label, phase 3 trial. *Lancet* 2024. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/38971175>.
113. Illidge TM, Phillips EH, Counsell N, et al. Maximum tumor diameter is associated with event-free survival in PET-negative patients with stage I/IIA Hodgkin lymphoma. *Blood Adv* 2020;4:203-206. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31935289>.
114. Federico M, Fortpied C, Stepanishyna Y, et al. Long-term follow-up of the response-adapted intergroup EORTC/LYSA/FIL H10 trial for localized Hodgkin lymphoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2024;42:19-25. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/37967311>.
115. Fuchs M, Goergen H, Kobe C, et al. Positron emission tomography-guided treatment in early-stage favorable Hodgkin lymphoma: Final results of the international, randomized phase III HD16 trial by the



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

German Hodgkin Study Group. J Clin Oncol 2019;37:2835-2845.
Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31498753>.

116. Fuchs M, Jacob AS, Kaul H, et al. Follow-up of the GHSG HD16 trial of PET-guided treatment in early-stage favorable Hodgkin lymphoma. Leukemia 2024;38:160-167. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/37845285>.

117. Baues C, Goergen H, Fuchs M, et al. Involved-field radiation therapy prevents recurrences in the early stages of Hodgkin lymphoma in PET-negative patients after ABVD chemotherapy: Relapse analysis of GHSG phase 3 HD16 trial. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2021;111:900-906. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34389407>.

118. Straus DJ, Jung SH, Pitcher B, et al. CALGB 50604: risk-adapted treatment of nonbulky early-stage Hodgkin lymphoma based on interim PET. Blood 2018;132:1013-1021. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30049811>.

119. Luminari S, Fossa A, Trotman J, et al. Long-term follow-up of the Response-Adjusted Therapy for Advanced Hodgkin Lymphoma trial. J Clin Oncol 2024;42:13-18. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/37883739>.

120. Brockelmann PJ, Buhnen I, Meissner J, et al. Nivolumab and doxorubicin, vinblastine, and dacarbazine in early-stage unfavorable Hodgkin lymphoma: Final analysis of the Randomized German Hodgkin Study Group phase II NIVAHHL trial. J Clin Oncol 2023;41:1193-1199. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/36508302>.

121. Fornecker LM, Lazarovici J, Aurer I, et al. Brentuximab vedotin plus AVD for first-line treatment of early-stage unfavorable Hodgkin lymphoma (BREACH): A multicenter, open-label, randomized, phase II trial. J Clin Oncol 2023;41:327-335. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35867960>.

122. Eich HT, Diehl V, Gorgen H, et al. Intensified chemotherapy and dose-reduced involved-field radiotherapy in patients with early unfavorable Hodgkin's lymphoma: final analysis of the German Hodgkin

Study Group HD11 trial. J Clin Oncol 2010;28:4199-4206. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20713848>.

123. von Tresckow B, Plutschow A, Fuchs M, et al. Dose-intensification in early unfavorable Hodgkin's lymphoma: final analysis of the German Hodgkin Study Group HD14 trial. J Clin Oncol 2012;30:907-913. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22271480>.

124. Engert A, Haverkamp H, Kobe C, et al. Reduced-intensity chemotherapy and PET-guided radiotherapy in patients with advanced stage Hodgkin's lymphoma (HD15 trial): a randomised, open-label, phase 3 non-inferiority trial. Lancet 2012;379:1791-1799. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22480758>.

125. Gordon LI, Hong F, Fisher RI, et al. Randomized phase III trial of ABVD versus Stanford V with or without radiation therapy in locally extensive and advanced-stage Hodgkin lymphoma: an Intergroup study coordinated by the Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group (E2496). J Clin Oncol 2013;31:684-691. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23182987>.

126. Herrera AF, LeBlanc M, Castellino SM, et al. Nivolumab+AVD in Advanced-Stage Classic Hodgkin's Lymphoma. N Engl J Med 2024;391:1379-1389. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/39413375>.

127. Straus DJ, Dlugosz-Danecka M, Alekseev S, et al. Brentuximab vedotin with chemotherapy for stage III/IV classical Hodgkin lymphoma: 3-year update of the ECHELON-1 study. Blood 2020;135:735-742. Available at: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/31945149/>.

128. Straus DJ, Dlugosz-Danecka M, Connors JM, et al. Brentuximab vedotin with chemotherapy for stage III or IV classical Hodgkin lymphoma (ECHELON-1): 5-year update of an international, open-label, randomised, phase 3 trial. Lancet Haematol 2021;8:e410-e421. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34048680>.

129. Ansell SM, Radford J, Connors JM, et al. Overall survival with brentuximab vedotin in stage III or IV Hodgkin's lymphoma. N Engl J Med



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

2022;387:310-320. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35830649>.

130. Canellos GP, Anderson JR, Propert KJ, et al. Chemotherapy of advanced Hodgkin's disease with MOPP, ABVD, or MOPP alternating with ABVD. *N Engl J Med* 1992;327:1478-1484. Available at:
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1383821>.

131. Merli F, Luminari S, Gobbi PG, et al. Long-term results of the HD2000 trial comparing ABVD versus BEACOPP versus COPP-EBV-CAD in untreated patients with advanced Hodgkin lymphoma: A study by Fondazione Italiana Linfomi. *J Clin Oncol* 2016;34:1175-1181. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26712220>.

132. Viviani S, Zinzani PL, Rambaldi A, et al. ABVD versus BEACOPP for Hodgkin's lymphoma when high-dose salvage is planned. *N Engl J Med* 2011;365:203-212. Available at:
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21774708>.

133. Press OW, Li H, Schoder H, et al. US Intergroup Trial of response-adapted therapy for stage III to IV Hodgkin lymphoma using early interim fluorodeoxyglucose-positron emission tomography imaging: Southwest Oncology Group S0816. *J Clin Oncol* 2016;34:2020-2027. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27069074>.

134. Stephens DM, Li H, Schoder H, et al. Five-year follow-up of SWOG S0816: limitations and values of a PET-adapted approach with stage III/IV Hodgkin lymphoma. *Blood* 2019;134:1238-1246. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31331918>.

135. Gallamini A, Tarella C, Viviani S, et al. Early chemotherapy intensification with escalated BEACOPP in patients with advanced-stage Hodgkin lymphoma with a positive interim positron emission tomography/computed tomography scan after two ABVD cycles: Long-term results of the GITIL/FIL HD 0607 Trial. *J Clin Oncol* 2018;36:454-462. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29360414>.

136. Jagadeesh D, Diefenbach C, Evens AM. XII. Hodgkin lymphoma in older patients: challenges and opportunities to improve outcomes.

Hematol Oncol 2013;31 Suppl 1:69-75. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23775654>.

137. Evens AM, Sweetenham JW, Horning SJ. Hodgkin lymphoma in older patients: an uncommon disease in need of study. *Oncology (Williston Park)* 2008;22:1369-1379. Available at:
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19086599>.

138. Ballova V, Ruffer JU, Haverkamp H, et al. A prospectively randomized trial carried out by the German Hodgkin Study Group (GHSG) for elderly patients with advanced Hodgkin's disease comparing BEACOPP baseline and COPP-ABVD (study HD9elderly). *Ann Oncol* 2005;16:124-131. Available at:
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15598949>.

139. Boll B, Goergen H, Fuchs M, et al. ABVD in older patients with early-stage Hodgkin lymphoma treated within the German Hodgkin Study Group HD10 and HD11 trials. *J Clin Oncol* 2013;31:1522-1529. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23509310>.

140. Evens AM, Hong F, Gordon LI, et al. The efficacy and tolerability of adriamycin, bleomycin, vinblastine, dacarbazine and Stanford V in older Hodgkin lymphoma patients: a comprehensive analysis from the North American intergroup trial E2496. *Br J Haematol* 2013;161:76-86. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23356491>.

141. Halbsguth TV, Nogova L, Mueller H, et al. Phase 2 study of BACOPP (bleomycin, adriamycin, cyclophosphamide, vincristine, procarbazine, and prednisone) in older patients with Hodgkin lymphoma: a report from the German Hodgkin Study Group (GHSG). *Blood* 2010;116:2026-2032. Available at:
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20551376>.

142. Boll B, Goergen H, Behringer K, et al. Bleomycin in older early-stage favorable Hodgkin lymphoma patients: analysis of the German Hodgkin Study Group (GHSG) HD10 and HD13 trials. *Blood* 2016;127:2189-2192. Available at:
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26834240>.



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

143. Stamatoullas A, Brice P, Bouabdallah R, et al. Outcome of patients older than 60 years with classical Hodgkin lymphoma treated with front line ABVD chemotherapy: frequent pulmonary events suggest limiting the use of bleomycin in the elderly. *Br J Haematol* 2015;170:179-184. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25891777>.
144. Andersen MD, Kamper P, d'Amore A, et al. The incidence of bleomycin induced lung toxicity is increased in Hodgkin lymphoma patients over 45 years exposed to granulocyte-colony stimulating growth factor (dagger). *Leuk Lymphoma* 2019;60:927-933. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30277120>.
145. Sun H, Atenafu E, Tsang R, et al. Incidence and predictors of bleomycin pulmonary toxicity in Hodgkin lymphoma (HL) patients treated with adriamycin, bleomycin, vinblastine and dacarbazine (ABVD). *Blood* 2011;118:3643. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1182/blood.V118.21.3643.3643>.
146. Evens AM, Advani RH, Helenowski IB, et al. Multicenter phase II study of sequential brentuximab vedotin and doxorubicin, vinblastine, and dacarbazine chemotherapy for older patients with untreated classical Hodgkin lymphoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2018;36:3015-3022. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30179569>.
147. Rutherford S, Li H, Herrera AF, LeBlanc M. Nivolumab-AVD improves 2-year progression-free and overall survival compared to BV-AVD in older patients aged ≥60 years with advanced stage classical Hodgkin lymphoma (CHL) enrolled on SWOG S1826 [abstract]. *HemaSphere* 2024;8:e70012. Available at: <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/hem3.70012>.
148. Torka P, Feldman T, Savage K, et al. Phase 2 trial of nivolumab plus adriamycin, vinblastine, dacarbazine (N-AVD) as frontline therapy in older adults with Hodgkin lymphoma [abstract]. *Hematological Oncology* 2023;41:161-162. Available at: https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/abs/10.1002/hon.3163_107.
149. Friedberg JW, Bordoni R, Patel-Donnelly D, et al. Brentuximab vedotin with dacarbazine or nivolumab as frontline cHL therapy for older

- patients ineligible for chemotherapy [abstract]. *Blood* 2024;143:786-795. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/37946283>.
150. Kolstad A, Nome O, Delabie J, et al. Standard CHOP-21 as first line therapy for elderly patients with Hodgkin's lymphoma. *Leuk Lymphoma* 2007;48:570-576. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17454601>.
151. Friedberg JW, Forero-Torres A, Bordoni RE, et al. Frontline brentuximab vedotin in combination with dacarbazine or bendamustine in patients aged ≥60 years with HL. *Blood* 2017;130:2829-2837. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29038340>.
152. Friedberg JW, Forero-Torres A, Holkova B, et al. Long-term follow-up of brentuximab vedotin ± dacarbazine as first line therapy in elderly patients with Hodgkin lymphoma. *Journal of Clinical Oncology* 2018;36:7542-7542. Available at: http://ascopubs.org/doi/abs/10.1200/JCO.2018.36.15_suppl.7542.
153. Levis A, Anselmo AP, Ambrosetti A, et al. VEPEMB in elderly Hodgkin's lymphoma patients. Results from an Intergruppo Italiano Linfomi (IIL) study. *Ann Oncol* 2004;15:123-128. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14679131>.
154. Proctor SJ, Wilkinson J, Jones G, et al. Evaluation of treatment outcome in 175 patients with Hodgkin lymphoma aged 60 years or over: the SHIELD study. *Blood* 2012;119:6005-6015. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22577177>.
155. Boll B, Bredenfeld H, Gorgen H, et al. Phase 2 study of PVAG (prednisone, vinblastine, doxorubicin, gemcitabine) in elderly patients with early unfavorable or advanced stage Hodgkin lymphoma. *Blood* 2011;118:6292-6298. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21917759>.
156. Behringer K, Goergen H, Hitz F, et al. Omission of dacarbazine or bleomycin, or both, from the ABVD regimen in treatment of early-stage favourable Hodgkin's lymphoma (GHSG HD13): an open-label,



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

randomised, non-inferiority trial. *The Lancet* 2015;385:1418-1427. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25539730>.

157. Rutherford SC, Li H, Herrera AF, et al. Nivolumab-AVD is better tolerated and improves progression-free survival compared to BV-AVD in older patients (aged ≥60 years) with advanced stage Hodgkin Lymphoma enrolled on SWOG S1826 [abstract]. *Blood* 2023;142:181-181. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1182/blood-2023-180114>.

158. Bachanova V, Connors JM. Hodgkin lymphoma in pregnancy. *Curr Hematol Malig Rep* 2013;8:211-217. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23749243>.

159. Dunleavy K, McLintock C. How I treat lymphoma in pregnancy. *Blood* 2020;136:2118-2124. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/32797210>.

160. Thomas PR, Biochem D, Peckham MJ. The investigation and management of Hodgkin's disease in the pregnant patient. *Cancer* 1976;38:1443-1451. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/953978>.

161. Lishner M, Zemlickis D, Degendorfer P, et al. Maternal and foetal outcome following Hodgkin's disease in pregnancy. *Br J Cancer* 1992;65:114-117. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1733434>.

162. Aviles A, Diaz-Maqueo JC, Talavera A, et al. Growth and development of children of mothers treated with chemotherapy during pregnancy: current status of 43 children. *Am J Hematol* 1991;36:243-248. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1707227>.

163. Evens AM, Advani R, Press OW, et al. Lymphoma occurring during pregnancy: antenatal therapy, complications, and maternal survival in a multicenter analysis. *J Clin Oncol* 2013;31:4132-4139. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24043736>.

164. Wo JY, Viswanathan AN. Impact of radiotherapy on fertility, pregnancy, and neonatal outcomes in female cancer patients. *Int J*

Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2009;73:1304-1312. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19306747>.

165. Pinnix CC, Osborne EM, Chihara D, et al. Maternal and fetal outcomes after therapy for Hodgkin or non-Hodgkin lymphoma diagnosed during pregnancy. *JAMA Oncol* 2016;2:1065-1069. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27227654>.

166. Maggen C, Dierickx D, Lugtenburg P, et al. Obstetric and maternal outcomes in patients diagnosed with Hodgkin lymphoma during pregnancy: a multicentre, retrospective, cohort study. *Lancet Haematol* 2019;6:e551-e561. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31564649>.

167. Prescribing information for filgrastim injection, for subcutaneous or intravenous use 2023. Available at: https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2023/103353s5198lbl.pdf. Accessed August 16, 2023.

168. Pasternak B, Svanstrom H, Hviid A. Ondansetron in pregnancy and risk of adverse fetal outcomes. *N Engl J Med* 2013;368:814-823. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23445092>.

169. Matok I, Gorodischer R, Koren G, et al. The safety of metoclopramide use in the first trimester of pregnancy. *N Engl J Med* 2009;360:2528-2535. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19516033>.

170. Advani RH, Hoppe RT. How I treat nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma. *Blood* 2013;122:4182-4188. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24215035>.

171. Diehl V, Sextro M, Franklin J, et al. Clinical presentation, course, and prognostic factors in lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin's disease and lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin's disease: report from the European Task Force on Lymphoma Project on Lymphocyte-Predominant Hodgkin's Disease. *J Clin Oncol* 1999;17:776-783. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10071266>.



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

172. Nogova L, Reineke T, Brillant C, et al. Lymphocyte-predominant and classical Hodgkin's lymphoma: a comprehensive analysis from the German Hodgkin Study Group. *J Clin Oncol* 2008;26:434-439. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18086799>.
173. Jackson C, Sirohi B, Cunningham D, et al. Lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin lymphoma—clinical features and treatment outcomes from a 30-year experience. *Ann Oncol* 2010;21:2061-2068. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20332141>.
174. Kenderian SS, Habermann TM, Macon WR, et al. Large B-cell transformation in nodular lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin lymphoma: 40-year experience from a single institution. *Blood* 2016;127:1960-1966. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26837698>.
175. Fan Z, Natkunam Y, Bair E, et al. Characterization of variant patterns of nodular lymphocyte predominant hodgkin lymphoma with immunohistologic and clinical correlation. *Am J Surg Pathol* 2003;27:1346-1356. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14508396>.
176. Hartmann S, Eichenauer DA, Plutschow A, et al. The prognostic impact of variant histology in nodular lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin lymphoma: a report from the German Hodgkin Study Group (GHSG). *Blood* 2013;122:4246-4252; quiz 4292. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24100447>.
177. Spinner MA, Varma G, Advani RH. Modern principles in the management of nodular lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin lymphoma. *Br J Haematol* 2019;184:17-29. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30485408>.
178. Schlembach PJ, Wilder RB, Jones D, et al. Radiotherapy alone for lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin's disease. *Cancer J* 2002;8:377-383. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12416895>.
179. Wilder RB, Schlembach PJ, Jones D, et al. European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer and Groupe d'Etude des Lymphomes de l'Adulte very favorable and favorable, lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin disease. *Cancer* 2002;94:1731-1738. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11920535>.
180. Wirth A, Yuen K, Barton M, et al. Long-term outcome after radiotherapy alone for lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin lymphoma: a retrospective multicenter study of the Australasian Radiation Oncology Lymphoma Group. *Cancer* 2005;104:1221-1229. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16094666>.
181. Nogova L, Reineke T, Eich HT, et al. Extended field radiotherapy, combined modality treatment or involved field radiotherapy for patients with stage IA lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin's lymphoma: a retrospective analysis from the German Hodgkin Study Group (GHSG). *Ann Oncol* 2005;16:1683-1687. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16093276>.
182. Chen RC, Chin MS, Ng AK, et al. Early-stage, lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin's lymphoma: patient outcomes from a large, single-institution series with long follow-up. *J Clin Oncol* 2010;28:136-141. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19933914>.
183. Feugier P, Labouyrie E, Djeridane M, et al. Comparison of initial characteristics and long-term outcome of patients with lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin lymphoma and classical Hodgkin lymphoma at clinical stages IA and IIA prospectively treated by brief anthracycline-based chemotherapies plus extended high-dose irradiation. *Blood* 2004;104:2675-2681. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15231567>.
184. Engert A, Franklin J, Eich HT, et al. Two cycles of doxorubicin, bleomycin, vinblastine, and dacarbazine plus extended-field radiotherapy is superior to radiotherapy alone in early favorable Hodgkin's lymphoma: final results of the GHSG HD7 trial. *J Clin Oncol* 2007;25:3495-3502. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17606976>.
185. Eichenauer DA, Plutschow A, Fuchs M, et al. Long-term course of patients with stage IA nodular lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin lymphoma: a report from the German Hodgkin Study Group. *J Clin Oncol*



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

2015;33:2857-2862. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26240235>.

186. Biasoli I, Stamatoullas A, Meignin V, et al. Nodular, lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin lymphoma: a long-term study and analysis of transformation to diffuse large B-cell lymphoma in a cohort of 164 patients from the Adult Lymphoma Study Group. *Cancer* 2010;116:631-639. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20029973>.

187. Pellegrino B, Terrier-Lacombe MJ, Oberlin O, et al. Lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin's lymphoma in children: therapeutic abstention after initial lymph node resection--a Study of the French Society of Pediatric Oncology. *J Clin Oncol* 2003;21:2948-2952. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12885814>.

188. Mauz-Korholz C, Gorde-Grosjean S, Hasenclever D, et al. Resection alone in 58 children with limited stage, lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin lymphoma-experience from the European network group on pediatric Hodgkin lymphoma. *Cancer* 2007;110:179-185. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17526010>.

189. Binkley MS, Rauf MS, Milgrom SA, et al. Stage I-II nodular lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin lymphoma: a multi-institutional study of adult patients by ILROG. *Blood* 2020;135:2365-2374. Available at: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32211877/>.

190. Savage KJ, Skinnider B, Al-Mansour M, et al. Treating limited stage nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma similarly to classical Hodgkin lymphoma with ABVD may improve outcome. *Blood* 2011;118:4585-4590. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21873543>.

191. Canellos GP, Mauch P. What is the appropriate systemic chemotherapy for lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin's Lymphoma? . *J Clin Oncol* 2010;28:e8. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19933898>.

192. Unal A, Sari I, Deniz K, et al. Familial nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma: successful treatment with CHOP plus

rituximab Leuk Lymphoma 2005;46:1613-1617. Available at:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16236615>.

193. Fanale MA, Cheah CY, Rich A, et al. Encouraging activity for R-CHOP in advanced stage nodular lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin lymphoma. *Blood* 2017;130:472-477. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28522441>.

194. Fanale MA, Lai C-M, McLaughlin P, et al. Outcomes of nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin's lymphoma (NLPHL) patients treated with R-CHOP. *Blood* 2010;116:2812. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1182/blood.V116.21.2812.2812>.

195. Shankar A, Hall GW, Gorde-Grosjean S, et al. Treatment outcome after low intensity chemotherapy [CVP] in children and adolescents with early stage nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin's lymphoma - an Anglo-French collaborative report. *Eur J Cancer* 2012;48:1700-1706. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22093944>.

196. Ekstrand BC, Lucas JB, Horwitz SM, et al. Rituximab in lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin disease: results of a phase 2 trial. *Blood* 2003;101:4285-4289. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12586628>.

197. Schulz H, Rehwald U, Morschhauser F, et al. Rituximab in relapsed lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin lymphoma: long-term results of a phase 2 trial by the German Hodgkin Lymphoma Study Group (GHSG). *Blood* 2008;111:109-111. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17938252>.

198. Eichenauer DA, Fuchs M, Pluetschow A, et al. Phase 2 study of rituximab in newly diagnosed stage IA nodular lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin lymphoma: a report from the German Hodgkin Study Group. *Blood* 2011;118:4363-4365. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21828141>.

199. Saini KS, Azim HA, Jr., Cocorocchio E, et al. Rituximab in Hodgkin lymphoma: is the target always a hit? *Cancer Treat Rev* 2011;37:385-390. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21183282>.



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

200. Advani RH, Horning SJ, Hoppe RT, et al. Mature results of a phase II study of rituximab therapy for nodular lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin lymphoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2014;32:912-918. Available at: [http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24516013](https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24516013).
201. Binkley MS, Flerlage JE, Savage KJ, et al. International prognostic score for nodular lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin lymphoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2024;42:2271-2280. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/38531001>.
202. Binkley MS, Advani RH. SOHO state of the art updates and next questions |Treatment approaches for Nodular Lymphocyte-Predominant Hodgkin Lymphoma. *Clin Lymphoma Myeloma Leuk* 2023;23:471-476. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/37076366>.
203. Davies A, Merli F, Mihaljevic B, et al. Efficacy and safety of subcutaneous rituximab versus intravenous rituximab for first-line treatment of follicular lymphoma (SABRINA): a randomised, open-label, phase 3 trial. *Lancet Haematol* 2017;4:e272-e282. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28476440>.
204. Lugtenburg P, Avivi I, Berenschot H, et al. Efficacy and safety of subcutaneous and intravenous rituximab plus cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, vincristine, and prednisone in first-line diffuse large B-cell lymphoma: the randomized MabEase study. *Haematologica* 2017;102:1913-1922. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28935843>.
205. Mauch P, Ng A, Aleman B, et al. Report from the Rockefeller Foundation Sponsored International Workshop on reducing mortality and improving quality of life in long-term survivors of Hodgkin's disease: July 9-16, 2003, Bellagio, Italy. *Eur J Haematol Suppl* 2005:68-76. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16007872>.
206. Lynch RC, Sundaram V, Desai M, et al. Utility of routine surveillance laboratory testing in detecting relapse in patients with classic Hodgkin lymphoma in first remission: Results from a large single-institution study. *JCO Oncol Pract* 2020;16:e902-e911. Available at: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/32369413/>.
207. Ng A, Constine LS, Advani R, et al. ACR Appropriateness Criteria: follow-up of Hodgkin's lymphoma. *Curr Probl Cancer* 2010;34:211-227. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20541059>.
208. Franklin J, Pluetschow A, Paus M, et al. Second malignancy risk associated with treatment of Hodgkin's lymphoma: meta-analysis of the randomised trials. *Ann Oncol* 2006;17:1749-1760. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16984979>.
209. Swerdlow AJ, Higgins CD, Smith P, et al. Second cancer risk after chemotherapy for Hodgkin's lymphoma: a collaborative British cohort study. *J Clin Oncol* 2011;29:4096-4104. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21969511>.
210. Travis LB, Gospodarowicz M, Curtis RE, et al. Lung cancer following chemotherapy and radiotherapy for Hodgkin's disease. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 2002;94:182-192. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11830608>.
211. Schaapveld M, Aleman BM, van Eggermond AM, et al. Second cancer risk up to 40 years after treatment for Hodgkin's lymphoma. *N Engl J Med* 2015;373:2499-2511. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26699166>.
212. van Leeuwen FE, Klokman WJ, Stovall M, et al. Roles of radiotherapy and smoking in lung cancer following Hodgkin's disease. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 1995;87:1530-1537. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7563187>.
213. Ng AK, Garber JE, Diller LR, et al. Prospective study of the efficacy of breast magnetic resonance imaging and mammographic screening in survivors of Hodgkin lymphoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2013;31:2282-2288. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23610104>.
214. Saslow D, Boetes C, Burke W, et al. American Cancer Society guidelines for breast screening with MRI as an adjunct to mammography. *CA Cancer J Clin* 2007;57:75-89. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17392385>.



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

215. Neppelenbroek SIM, Geurts YM, Aleman BMP, et al. Doxorubicin exposure and breast cancer risk in survivors of adolescent and adult Hodgkin lymphoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2024;42:1903-1913. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/38359378>.
216. American Cancer Society guidelines for the early detection of cancer. 2023. Available at: <https://www.cancer.org/cancer/screening/american-cancer-society-guidelines-for-the-early-detection-of-cancer.html>. Accessed August 17, 2023.
217. Heidenreich PA, Hancock SL, Lee BK, et al. Asymptomatic cardiac disease following mediastinal irradiation. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2003;42:743-749. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12932613>.
218. Adams MJ, Lipsitz SR, Colan SD, et al. Cardiovascular status in long-term survivors of Hodgkin's disease treated with chest radiotherapy. *J Clin Oncol* 2004;22:3139-3148. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15284266>.
219. Aleman BM, van den Belt-Dusebout AW, De Bruin ML, et al. Late cardiotoxicity after treatment for Hodgkin lymphoma. *Blood* 2007;109:1878-1886. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17119114>.
220. Girinsky T, M'Kacher R, Lessard N, et al. Prospective coronary heart disease screening in asymptomatic Hodgkin lymphoma patients using coronary computed tomography angiography: results and risk factor analysis. *Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys* 2014;89:59-66. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24613809>.
221. Oliva S, Puzzovivo A, Gerardi C, et al. Late Cardiological Sequelae and Long-Term Monitoring in Classical Hodgkin Lymphoma and Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphoma Survivors: A Systematic Review by the Fondazione Italiana Linfomi. *Cancers (Basel)* 2021;14. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35008222>.
222. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention vaccine information for Adults 2021. Available at: <https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/adults/index.html>. Accessed August 17, 2023.
223. Behringer K, Breuer K, Reineke T, et al. Secondary amenorrhea after Hodgkin's lymphoma is influenced by age at treatment, stage of disease, chemotherapy regimen, and the use of oral contraceptives during therapy: a report from the German Hodgkin's Lymphoma Study Group. *J Clin Oncol* 2005;23:7555-7564. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16234521>.
224. van der Kaaij MA, Heutte N, Le Stang N, et al. Gonadal function in males after chemotherapy for early-stage Hodgkin's lymphoma treated in four subsequent trials by the European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer: EORTC Lymphoma Group and the Groupe d'Etude des Lymphomes de l'Adulte. *J Clin Oncol* 2007;25:2825-2832. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17515571>.
225. Hodgson DC, Pintilie M, Gitterman L, et al. Fertility among female Hodgkin lymphoma survivors attempting pregnancy following ABVD chemotherapy. *Hematol Oncol* 2007;25:11-15. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17036376>.
226. Martin WG, Ristow KM, Habermann TM, et al. Bleomycin pulmonary toxicity has a negative impact on the outcome of patients with Hodgkin's lymphoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2005;23:7614-7620. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16186594>.
227. Boleti E, Mead GM. ABVD for Hodgkin's lymphoma: full-dose chemotherapy without dose reductions or growth factors. *Ann Oncol* 2007;18:376-380. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17071938>.
228. Evens AM, Cilley J, Ortiz T, et al. G-CSF is not necessary to maintain over 99% dose-intensity with ABVD in the treatment of Hodgkin lymphoma: low toxicity and excellent outcomes in a 10-year analysis. *Br J Haematol* 2007;137:545-552. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17459049>.



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

229. Linch DC, Winfield D, Goldstone AH, et al. Dose intensification with autologous bone-marrow transplantation in relapsed and resistant Hodgkin's disease: results of a BNLI randomised trial. *Lancet* 1993;341:1051-1054. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8096958>.
230. Schmitz N, Pfistner B, Sextro M, et al. Aggressive conventional chemotherapy compared with high-dose chemotherapy with autologous haemopoietic stem-cell transplantation for relapsed chemosensitive Hodgkin's disease: a randomised trial. *Lancet* 2002;359:2065-2071. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12086759>.
231. Moskowitz CH, Kewalramani T, Nimer SD, et al. Effectiveness of high dose chemoradiotherapy and autologous stem cell transplantation for patients with biopsy-proven primary refractory Hodgkin's disease. *Br J Haematol* 2004;124:645-652. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14871252>.
232. Sirohi B, Cunningham D, Powles R, et al. Long-term outcome of autologous stem-cell transplantation in relapsed or refractory Hodgkin's lymphoma. *Ann Oncol* 2008;19:1312-1319. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18356139>.
233. Brice P, Bouabdallah R, Moreau P, et al. Prognostic factors for survival after high-dose therapy and autologous stem cell transplantation for patients with relapsing Hodgkin's disease: analysis of 280 patients from the French registry. *Societe Francaise de Greffe de Moelle. Bone Marrow Transplant* 1997;20:21-26. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9232251>.
234. Moskowitz CH, Nimer SD, Zelenetz AD, et al. A 2-step comprehensive high-dose chemoradiotherapy second-line program for relapsed and refractory Hodgkin disease: analysis by intent to treat and development of a prognostic model. *Blood* 2001;97:616-623. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11157476>.
235. Moskowitz CH, Yahalom J, Zelenetz AD, et al. High-dose chemo-radiotherapy for relapsed or refractory Hodgkin lymphoma and the significance of pre-transplant functional imaging. *Br J Haematol* 2010;148:890-897. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20085577>.
236. Josting A, Franklin J, May M, et al. New prognostic score based on treatment outcome of patients with relapsed Hodgkin's lymphoma registered in the database of the German Hodgkin's lymphoma study group. *J Clin Oncol* 2002;20:221-230. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11773173>.
237. Sureda A, Constans M, Iriondo A, et al. Prognostic factors affecting long-term outcome after stem cell transplantation in Hodgkin's lymphoma autografted after a first relapse. *Ann Oncol* 2005;16:625-633. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15737986>.
238. Stiff PJ, Unger JM, Forman SJ, et al. The value of augmented preparative regimens combined with an autologous bone marrow transplant for the management of relapsed or refractory Hodgkin disease: a Southwest Oncology Group phase II trial. *Biol Blood Marrow Transplant* 2003;9:529-539. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12931122>.
239. Wheeler C, Eickhoff C, Elias A, et al. High-dose cyclophosphamide, carmustine, and etoposide with autologous transplantation in Hodgkin's disease: a prognostic model for treatment outcomes. *Biol Blood Marrow Transplant* 1997;3:98-9106. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9267670>.
240. Horning SJ, Chao NJ, Negrin RS, et al. High-dose therapy and autologous hematopoietic progenitor cell transplantation for recurrent or refractory Hodgkin's disease: analysis of the Stanford University results and prognostic indices. *Blood* 1997;89:801-813. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9028311>.
241. Jabbour E, Hosing C, Ayers G, et al. Pretransplant positive positron emission tomography/gallium scans predict poor outcome in patients with recurrent/refractory Hodgkin lymphoma. *Cancer* 2007;109:2481-2489. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17497648>.



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

242. Mocikova H, Pytlik R, Markova J, et al. Pre-transplant positron emission tomography in patients with relapsed Hodgkin lymphoma. *Leuk Lymphoma* 2011;52:1668-1674. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21699377>.
243. Smeltzer JP, Cashen AF, Zhang Q, et al. Prognostic significance of FDG-PET in relapsed or refractory classical Hodgkin lymphoma treated with standard salvage chemotherapy and autologous stem cell transplantation. *Biol Blood Marrow Transplant* 2011;17:1646-1652. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21601641>.
244. Moskowitz CH, Matasar MJ, Zelenetz AD, et al. Normalization of pre-ASCT, FDG-PET imaging with second-line, non-cross-resistant, chemotherapy programs improves event-free survival in patients with Hodgkin lymphoma. *Blood* 2012;119:1665-1670. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22184409>.
245. ChIVPP therapy for Hodgkin's disease: experience of 960 patients. The International ChIVPP Treatment Group. *Ann Oncol* 1995;6:167-172. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7786824>.
246. Abali H, Urun Y, Oksuzoglu B, et al. Comparison of ICE (ifosfamide-carboplatin-etoposide) versus DHAP (cytosine arabinoside-cisplatin-dexamethasone) as salvage chemotherapy in patients with relapsed or refractory lymphoma. *Cancer Invest* 2008;26:401-406. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18443961>.
247. Aparicio J, Segura A, Garcera S, et al. ESHAP is an active regimen for relapsing Hodgkin's disease. *Ann Oncol* 1999;10:593-595. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10416011>.
248. Colwill R, Crump M, Couture F, et al. Mini-BEAM as salvage therapy for relapsed or refractory Hodgkin's disease before intensive therapy and autologous bone marrow transplantation. *J Clin Oncol* 1995;13:396-402. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7844600>.
249. Josting A, Rudolph C, Reiser M, et al. Time-intensified dexamethasone/cisplatin/cytarabine: an effective salvage therapy with low toxicity in patients with relapsed and refractory Hodgkin's disease. *Ann Oncol* 2002;13:1628-1635. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12377653>.
250. Labrador J, Cabrero-Calvo M, Perez-Lopez E, et al. ESHAP as salvage therapy for relapsed or refractory Hodgkin's lymphoma. *Ann Hematol* 2014;93:1745-1753. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/24863692>.
251. Martin A, Fernandez-Jimenez MC, Caballero MD, et al. Long-term follow-up in patients treated with Mini-BEAM as salvage therapy for relapsed or refractory Hodgkin's disease. *Br J Haematol* 2001;113:161-171. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11328296>.
252. Phillips JK, Spearing RL, Davies JM, et al. VIM-D salvage chemotherapy in Hodgkin's disease. *Cancer Chemother Pharmacol* 1990;27:161-163. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2249334>.
253. Rodriguez MA, Cabanillas FC, Hagemeister FB, et al. A phase II trial of mesna/ifosfamide, mitoxantrone and etoposide for refractory lymphomas. *Ann Oncol* 1995;6:609-611. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8573542>.
254. Bartlett NL, Niedzwiecki D, Johnson JL, et al. Gemcitabine, vinorelbine, and pegylated liposomal doxorubicin (GVD), a salvage regimen in relapsed Hodgkin's lymphoma: CALGB 59804. *Ann Oncol* 2007;18:1071-1079. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17426059>.
255. Santoro A, Magagnoli M, Spina M, et al. Ifosfamide, gemcitabine, and vinorelbine: a new induction regimen for refractory and relapsed Hodgkin's lymphoma. *Haematologica* 2007;92:35-41. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17229633>.
256. Crump M, Kuruvilla J, Couban S, et al. Randomized comparison of gemcitabine, dexamethasone, and cisplatin versus dexamethasone, cytarabine, and cisplatin chemotherapy before autologous stem-cell transplantation for relapsed and refractory aggressive lymphomas:



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

NCIC-CTG LY.12. J Clin Oncol 2014;32:3490-3496. Available at:
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25267740>.

257. Gopal AK, Press OW, Shustov AR, et al. Efficacy and safety of gemcitabine, carboplatin, dexamethasone, and rituximab in patients with relapsed/refractory lymphoma: a prospective multi-center phase II study by the Puget Sound Oncology Consortium. Leuk Lymphoma 2010;51:1523-1529. Available at:
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20578815>.

258. Gutierrez A, Rodriguez J, Martinez-Serra J, et al. Gemcitabine and oxaliplatin: an effective regimen in patients with refractory and relapsing Hodgkin lymphoma. Onco Targets Ther 2014;7:2093-2100. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25419147>.

259. Moskowitz AJ, Hamlin PA, Perales M-A, et al. Phase II study of bendamustine in relapsed and refractory Hodgkin lymphoma. J Clin Oncol 2013;31:456-460. Available at:
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/23248254>.

260. Fehniger TA, Larson S, Trinkaus K, et al. A phase 2 multicenter study of lenalidomide in relapsed or refractory classical Hodgkin lymphoma. Blood 2011;118:5119-5125. Available at:
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21937701>.

261. Johnston PB, Inwards DJ, Colgan JP, et al. A Phase II trial of the oral mTOR inhibitor everolimus in relapsed Hodgkin lymphoma. Am J Hematol 2010;85:320-324. Available at:
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20229590>.

262. Santoro A, Mazza R, Pulsoni A, et al. Bendamustine in combination with gemcitabine and vinorelbine is an effective regimen as induction chemotherapy before autologous stem-cell transplantation for relapsed or refractory Hodgkin lymphoma: Final results of a multicenter phase II study. J Clin Oncol 2016;34:3293-3299. Available at:
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27382096>.

263. Budde LE, Wu D, Martin DB, et al. Bendamustine with rituximab, etoposide and carboplatin (T(R)EC) in relapsed or refractory aggressive

lymphoma: a prospective multicentre phase 1/2 clinical trial. Br J Haematol 2018;183:601-607. Available at:
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/30596402>.

264. Younes A, Gopal AK, Smith SE, et al. Results of a pivotal phase II study of brentuximab vedotin for patients with relapsed or refractory Hodgkin's lymphoma. J Clin Oncol 2012;30:2183-2189. Available at:
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/22454421>.

265. Gopal AK, Chen R, Smith SE, et al. Durable remissions in a pivotal phase 2 study of brentuximab vedotin in relapsed or refractory Hodgkin lymphoma. Blood 2015;125:1236-1243. Available at:
<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25533035>.

266. Plattel WJ, Bergamasco A, Trinchese F, et al. Effectiveness of brentuximab vedotin monotherapy in relapsed or refractory Hodgkin lymphoma: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Leuk Lymphoma 2021;62:3320-3332. Available at:
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34323643>.

267. Moskowitz AJ, Schoder H, Yahalom J, et al. PET-adapted sequential salvage therapy with brentuximab vedotin followed by augmented ifosamide, carboplatin, and etoposide for patients with relapsed and refractory Hodgkin's lymphoma: a non-randomised, open-label, single-centre, phase 2 study. Lancet Oncol 2015;16:284-292. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25683846>.

268. LaCasce AS, Bociek RG, Sawas A, et al. Brentuximab vedotin plus bendamustine: a highly active first salvage regimen for relapsed or refractory Hodgkin lymphoma. Blood 2018;132:40-48. Available at:
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29703778>.

269. O'Connor OA, Lue JK, Sawas A, et al. Brentuximab vedotin plus bendamustine in relapsed or refractory Hodgkin's lymphoma: an international, multicentre, single-arm, phase 1-2 trial. Lancet Oncol 2018;19:257-266. Available at:
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29276022>.



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

270. Chen R, Palmer JM, Martin P, et al. Results of a multicenter phase II trial of brentuximab vedotin as second-line therapy before autologous transplantation in relapsed/refractory Hodgkin lymphoma. *Biol Blood Marrow Transplant* 2015;21:2136-2140. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/26211987>.
271. Moskowitz CH, Nademanee A, Masszi T, et al. Brentuximab vedotin as consolidation therapy after autologous stem-cell transplantation in patients with Hodgkin's lymphoma at risk of relapse or progression (AETHERA): a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial. *The Lancet* 2015;385:1853-1862. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25796459>.
272. Moskowitz CH, Walewski J, Nademanee A, et al. Five-year PFS from the AETHERA trial of brentuximab vedotin for Hodgkin lymphoma at high risk of progression or relapse. *Blood* 2018;132:2639-2642. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1182/blood-2018-07-861641>.
273. Ansell SM, Lesokhin AM, Borrello I, et al. PD-1 blockade with nivolumab in relapsed or refractory Hodgkin's lymphoma. *N Engl J Med* 2015;372:311-319. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/25482239>.
274. Younes A, Santoro A, Shipp M, et al. Nivolumab for classical Hodgkin's lymphoma after failure of both autologous stem-cell transplantation and brentuximab vedotin: a multicentre, multicohort, single-arm phase 2 trial. *Lancet Oncol* 2016;17:1283-1294. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27451390>.
275. Armand P, Engert A, Younes A, et al. Nivolumab for relapsed/refractory classic Hodgkin lymphoma after failure of autologous hematopoietic cell transplantation: Extended follow-up of the multicohort single-arm phase II CheckMate 205 trial. *J Clin Oncol* 2018;36:1428-1439. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29584546>.
276. Herrera AF, Manley T, Sacchi M, et al. Brentuximab vedotin and nivolumab for relapsed or refractory classic Hodgkin lymphoma: Long-term follow-up results from the single-arm phase 1/2 study. *Blood* 2019;134:238. Available at: <https://doi.org/10.1182/blood-2019-122576>.
277. Advani RH, Moskowitz AJ, Bartlett NL, et al. Brentuximab vedotin in combination with nivolumab in relapsed or refractory Hodgkin lymphoma: 3-year study results. *Blood* 2021;138:427-438. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33827139>.
278. Armand P, Shipp MA, Ribrag V, et al. Programmed death-1 blockade with pembrolizumab in patients with classical Hodgkin lymphoma after brentuximab vedotin failure. *J Clin Oncol* 2016;36:3733-3739. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27354476>.
279. Chen R, Zinzani PL, Fanale MA, et al. Phase II study of the efficacy and safety of pembrolizumab for relapsed/refractory classic Hodgkin lymphoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2017;35:2125-2132. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28441111>.
280. Kuruvilla J, Ramchandren R, Santoro A, et al. Pembrolizumab versus brentuximab vedotin in relapsed or refractory classical Hodgkin lymphoma (KEYNOTE-204): an interim analysis of a multicentre, randomised, open-label, phase 3 study. *Lancet Oncol* 2021;22:512-524. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33721562>.
281. Moskowitz AJ, Shah G, Schoder H, et al. Phase II Trial of pembrolizumab plus gemcitabine, vinorelbine, and liposomal doxorubicin as second-line therapy for relapsed or refractory classical Hodgkin lymphoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2021;39:3109-3117. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34170745>.
282. Mei MG, Lee HJ, Palmer JM, et al. Response-adapted anti-PD-1-based salvage therapy for Hodgkin lymphoma with nivolumab alone or in combination with ICE. *Blood* 2022;139:3605-3616. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/35316328>.
283. Nie J, Wang C, Liu Y, et al. Addition of low-dose decitabine to anti-PD-1 antibody camrelizumab in relapsed/refractory classical Hodgkin lymphoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2019;37:1479-1489. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/31039052>.
284. Wang C, Liu Y, Dong L, et al. Efficacy of decitabine plus anti-PD-1 camrelizumab in patients with Hodgkin lymphoma who progressed or



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

relapsed after PD-1 blockade monotherapy. Clin Cancer Res 2021;27:2782-2791. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/33674274>.

285. Liu Y, Wang C, Li X, et al. Improved clinical outcome in a randomized phase II study of anti-PD-1 camrelizumab plus decitabine in relapsed/refractory Hodgkin lymphoma. Journal for ImmunoTherapy of Cancer 2021;9. Available at: <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/33820822/>.

286. Mei M, Chen L, Godfrey J, et al. Pembrolizumab plus vorinostat induces responses in patients with Hodgkin lymphoma refractory to prior PD-1 blockade [abstract]. Blood 2023;142:1359-1370. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/37339586>.

287. Josting A, Nogova L, Franklin J, et al. Salvage radiotherapy in patients with relapsed and refractory Hodgkin's lymphoma: a retrospective analysis from the German Hodgkin Lymphoma Study Group. J Clin Oncol 2005;23:1522-1529. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15632410>.

288. Constine LS, Yahalom J, Ng AK, et al. The role of radiation therapy in patients with relapsed or refractory Hodgkin lymphoma: Guidelines from the International Lymphoma Radiation Oncology Group. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys 2018;100:1100-1118. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29722655>.

289. Cheson BD, Ansell S, Schwartz L, et al. Refinement of the Lugano Classification lymphoma response criteria in the era of immunomodulatory therapy. Blood 2016;128:2489-2496. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/27574190>.

290. Herrera AF, Moskowitz AJ, Bartlett NL, et al. Interim results of brentuximab vedotin in combination with nivolumab in patients with relapsed or refractory Hodgkin lymphoma. Blood 2018;131:1183-1194. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/29229594>.

291. Bryan LJ, Casulo C, Allen PB, et al. Pembrolizumab added to ifosfamide, carboplatin, and etoposide chemotherapy for relapsed or refractory classic Hodgkin lymphoma: A multi-institutional phase 2

investigator-initiated nonrandomized clinical trial. JAMA Oncol 2023;9:683-691. Available at:

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/36928527>.

292. Lynch RC, Cassaday RD, Smith SD, et al. Dose-dense brentuximab vedotin plus ifosfamide, carboplatin, and etoposide for second-line treatment of relapsed or refractory classical Hodgkin lymphoma: a single centre, phase 1/2 study. Lancet Haematol 2021;8:e562-e571. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/34329577>.

293. Hertzberg MS, Crombie C, Benson W, et al. Outpatient fractionated ifosfamide, carboplatin and etoposide as salvage therapy in relapsed and refractory non-Hodgkin's and Hodgkin's lymphoma. Ann Oncol 2006;17 Suppl 4:iv25-30. Available at:

294. Neoplastic disease. Treatment with vinblastine. A cooperative study. Arch Intern Med 1965;116:846-852. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/5848217>.

295. Alvarez I, Sureda A, Caballero MD, et al. Nonmyeloablative stem cell transplantation is an effective therapy for refractory or relapsed hodgkin lymphoma: results of a spanish prospective cooperative protocol. Biol Blood Marrow Transplant 2006;12:172-183. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16443515>.

296. Sureda A, Canals C, Arranz R, et al. Allogeneic stem cell transplantation after reduced intensity conditioning in patients with relapsed or refractory Hodgkin's lymphoma. Results of the HDR-ALLO study - a prospective clinical trial by the Grupo Espanol de Linfomas/Trasplante de Medula Osea (GEL/TAMO) and the Lymphoma Working Party of the European Group for Blood and Marrow Transplantation. Haematologica 2012;97:310-317. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/21993674>.

297. Castagna L, Bramanti S, Devillier R, et al. Haploididential transplantation with post-infusion cyclophosphamide in advanced Hodgkin lymphoma. Bone Marrow Transplant 2017;52:797. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/28465624>.



NCCN Guidelines Version 2.2025

Hodgkin Lymphoma

298. Oki Y, Younes A. Current role of gemcitabine in the treatment of Hodgkin lymphoma. *Leuk Lymphoma* 2008;49:883-889. Available at: <https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18452104>.

299. Miettinen M, Franssila KO, Saxen E. Hodgkin's disease, lymphocytic predominance nodular. Increased risk for subsequent non-Hodgkin's lymphomas. *Cancer* 1983;51:2293-2300. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6850508>.

300. Huang JZ, Weisenburger DD, Vose JM, et al. Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma arising in nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma: a report of 21 cases from the Nebraska Lymphoma Study Group. *Leuk Lymphoma* 2004;45:1551-1557. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15370206>.

301. Al-Mansour M, Connors JM, Gascoyne RD, et al. Transformation to aggressive lymphoma in nodular lymphocyte-predominant Hodgkin's lymphoma. *J Clin Oncol* 2010;28:793-799. Available at: <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20048177>.